

**GENETIC DIVERSITY AND RELATIONSHIPS AMONG NGUNI CATTLE POPULATIONS IN
THREE SOUTHERN AFRICAN COUNTRIES**

BY

MATOME ANDRIAS MADILINDI

STUDENT NUMBER: 11617193

A dissertation submitted in fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of
Master of Science in Agriculture (Animal Science)

Department of Animal Science

School of Agriculture

University of Venda

South Africa

Supervisor : Dr. E. Bhebhe

Signature

Date

Co-supervisor : Dr. C.B. Banga

Signature

Date

Co-supervisor : Dr. N.O. Mapholi

Signature

Date

February 2018

DECLARATION

I, **MATOME ANDRIAS MADILINDI**, hereby declare that this dissertation handed in for Master of Science in Agriculture (Animal Science) at the Department of Animal Science, School of Agriculture, University of Venda is my own independent work and has not been previously in part or in its entirety been submitted to any university for any other degree. I furthermore declare that all references material contained herein has been duly acknowledged.

Signature:

Date:

Mr. M.A. Madilindi

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First and foremost, I would like to sincerely thank my heavenly Father, **Almighty God**, who has given me the ability, health, comfort, wisdom, strength and perseverance to the end of this study. It is only through His faithfulness, grace and unconditional love that this dissertation has become a success.

I would like to extend my gratitude to my supervisory committee: Dr. E. Bhebhe, Dr. C.B. Banga and Dr. N.O. Mapholi. The constant guidance, motivation and supervision that you have provided throughout the process of this research project were noteworthy.

Apart from my supervisors, I would like to acknowledge my colleagues and friends from ARC-Animal Production Institute and University of Venda, for the numerous help and moral support during the course of this study. Many thanks to Animal Genetics Unit co-workers and former co-workers (Nemukondeni N., Tshilate T.S., Nthulane N.P., Letuka M., Mkhize N., Rampedi K.M., Hutang G., Mkize N., Mr. H. van Zyl, Mrs. H. Swart and Dr. P. Soma) for their laboratory assistance; and special thanks to Sanarana Y.P. and Nxumalo K.S. for your help in learning numerous software for data analysis. Thanks to the Animal Breeding colleagues (such as Kekana T.F., Mdyogolo S., Mothotse S.J. and Mokolobate M.) and senior co-workers (Prof Maiwashe (now ARC-API: General Manager), Prof. Scholtz, Prof. Makgahlela, Dr. Dube, Dr. Wang) for their guidance, encouragement and motivation during the study. I also express my thanks to Prof. J.J. Baloyi, Mr. M.D. Rambau, Mr. N.C. Negota and Ms. M.B. Mahwasane under Department of Animal Science, School of Agriculture, University of Venda, for their sharpening encouragement during the study. I would also like to extend many thanks to Mr. M.S. Mikasi, Dr. K. Benyi and Prof. E.T. Gwata for inspiration to pursue MSc study after my junior degree.

To the National Research Foundation (NRF) (Grant No: 103042), UNIVEN Research and Publication Committee (RPC) funds (Project No: SARDF/16/ANS/03), SASSCAL and Agricultural Research Council (ARC) your financial support is significantly appreciated. To ARC, especially Ms. Lorraine Molohe and Nebreska Heyns thanks for giving me the opportunity as well as funding study fees and the remarkable support throughout my studies as a Professional Development Project Candidate.

Countless thanks to the Farmers, Stud herds and Government Research Stations of South Africa (Mara Research Station, Loskop, University of Fort Hare, Newcastle, Reitz farm, De Beers farm), Mozambique (Chobela Research Station and Namaacha Research station) and Swaziland (Nsalitshe Breeding Station and Mpisi Breeding Station) for availing their animals for this study. I also extend my acknowledgment to institutions such as Ministry of Agriculture - Department of Livestock and Veterinary Services, Swaziland as well as Agrarian Research Institute of Mozambique, Directorate of Animal Science for the official agreement to make collaboration in this project.

Finally, I would like to express a million thanks to my family for your invaluable love and moral support to the end of this study. I can never thank you enough for your listening, cheering and encouragement throughout the study.

Asante Sana!

DEDICATION

This dissertation is dedicated to my lovely mom Ms. Matodzi Gladys Madilindi, Brother Mr. Mothatheo Godfrey Madilindi, Sister Ndivhuwo, my son Mpho Benedict, my daughter Andani Precious, cousins namely Khuliso, Rotshidzwa, Tondani, Tharon, Orifha, Adivhaho and Phuluso as well as my extended family, relatives and friends. I am extending the dedications to my former secondary school teachers Ms. N.P. Mashamba and Ms. P. Nthulane as well as to my former senior lecturer Dr. K. Benyi. I am also dedicating this work to **my heavenly Father**.

“Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world” - Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

ABSTRACT

The Nguni is a transboundary indigenous Southern African cattle breed. The breed has distinct populations that are adapted to the different ecological zones of Southern Africa. Previous work on characterising the Nguni has been limited to within-country studies. Thus, the aim of the current study was to genetically characterise South African (SA) Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni populations across Southern African region using a panel of 25 microsatellite markers, recommended by FAO and ISAG for genetic diversity studies. Genotypic data were generated from 90 unrelated autosomal DNA samples of the three cattle populations (SA Nguni $n=30$, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) $n=30$ and Swazi Nguni $n=30$) collected from government research stations and stud herds. Five South African beef cattle breeds' DNA profiles were obtained from the ARC-DNA database and used as reference populations. A majority of the microsatellite markers were highly polymorphic across the studied populations. High genetic diversity was detected and expected heterozygosity varied from 71% (Landim) to 75% (SA Nguni) with a higher mean number of alleles (MNA) in the SA Nguni (7.52 ± 0.42) compared to the Swazi Nguni (6.92 ± 0.40) and Landim (7.16 ± 0.43) populations. Observed heterozygosity (H_o) (0.597 ± 0.046) compared to expected heterozygosity (H_e) (0.719 ± 0.022) was lowest for the Swazi Nguni, confirming a relatively high level of inbreeding ($F_{IS}=0.158$) in that population. An analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) revealed that 9.61% of the total variation occurred among populations, while 90.39% occurred within populations. Short genetic distance (29.9%) was observed between Landim and Swazi Nguni, with the SA Nguni (>50%) being the most genetically distant population. The distant relationship between SA Nguni and the other two Nguni cattle populations was further confirmed by neighbor-joining (NJ) tree, Principal Coordinates Analyses (PCoA) and Factorial Corresponding Analysis (FCA). The structure of the three Nguni cattle populations clustered independently, despite some evidence of admixture. Additionally, genetic differentiation and population structure within four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations were investigated using the same panel of microsatellite markers. The analysis of unrelated autosomal DNA was performed on 120 animals (Angone $n=30$, Bovine de Tete $n=30$, Landim $n=30$ and Namaacha Nguni $n=30$), which presented sufficient genetic diversity across all populations. Estimates of mean number of alleles, observed and expected heterozygosities were 6.920 ± 0.20 , 0.68 ± 0.02 and 0.71 ± 0.01 , respectively. Genetic differentiation among the populations accounted for 8.02% of total genetic variability. Negative (-0.025 ± 0.029) to low positive (0.073 ± 0.050) levels of inbreeding were observed within the four populations. The genetic distance, NJ tree, PCoA and FCA revealed a

close relationship between Bovine de Tete and Landim as opposed to Angone and Namaacha Nguni. STRUCTURE analysis assigned the four Mozambican populations independently; however Bovine de Tete and Landim showed relatively higher levels of admixture with each other than Angone and Namaacha Nguni. It can be concluded that SA Nguni, Landim and Swazi Nguni populations accomplish high genetic diversity and they are genetically distant; however, the two latter populations are closely related. These results present useful information for the development of strategies for regional management of animal genetic resources, through conservation and utilisation.

Keywords: Conservation, Farm animal genetic resources, Genetic characterisation, Microsatellite markers, Population structure

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------|
| DECLARATION | i |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | ii |
| DEDICATION..... | iv |
| ABSTRACT..... | v |
| LIST OF TABLES..... | xii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | xiv |
| LIST OF APPENDICES | xvi |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS..... | xvii |
| CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Background..... | 1 |
| 1.2 Problem statement..... | 3 |
| 1.3 Justification..... | 3 |
| 1.4 Aim and specific objectives of the study..... | 4 |
| 1.4.1 Aim..... | 4 |
| 1.4.2 Specific objectives..... | 4 |
| 1.5 Hypotheses..... | 4 |
| CHAPTER TWO: LITERATURE REVIEW | 5 |
| 2.1 Introduction..... | 5 |
| 2.2 Nguni cattle breed and its ecotypes in Southern African countries | 5 |
| 2.2.1 Historical background..... | 5 |
| 2.2.2 Physical characteristics | 7 |
| 2.2.3 Adaptability characteristics | 7 |
| 2.3 Importance of genetic diversity..... | 7 |
| 2.4 Use of molecular genetic markers in genetic diversity studies..... | 8 |
| 2.4.1 Microsatellites | 9 |
| 2.4.2 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)..... | 10 |

| | | |
|--|--|----|
| 2.5 | Analysis of genetic diversity | 15 |
| 2.5.1 | Mean number of alleles | 15 |
| 2.5.2 | Heterozygosity | 15 |
| 2.5.3 | Genetic differentiation | 16 |
| 2.5.4 | Genetic relationships..... | 17 |
| 2.5.5 | Population structure and admixture | 18 |
| 2.6 | Conservation of Farm Animal Genetic Resources..... | 18 |
| 2.7 | Conclusion..... | 19 |
| CHAPTER THREE: MATERIALS AND METHODS | | 20 |
| 3.1 | Introduction..... | 20 |
| 3.2 | Animal resources | 20 |
| 3.3 | Sample collection..... | 23 |
| 3.4 | Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) extraction and the quantification | 23 |
| 3.5 | Microsatellite markers, PCR-based profiling and genotyping | 24 |
| 3.6 | Statistical analyses | 28 |
| 3.6.1 | Genetic diversity analysis | 28 |
| 3.6.2 | Wright's <i>F-statistics</i> | 28 |
| 3.6.3 | Analysis of molecular variance and genetic differentiation..... | 28 |
| 3.6.4 | Genetic distances and relationships | 28 |
| 3.6.5 | Principal Coordinate Analysis and Factorial Correspondence Analysis | 29 |
| 3.6.6 | Population structure and admixture analysis | 29 |
| CHAPTER FOUR: RESULTS..... | | 30 |
| 4.1 | Assessment of the genetic diversity, relationships and population structure among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations..... | 30 |
| 4.1.1 | Microsatellite marker variations..... | 30 |
| 4.1.1.1 | Genetic variation and polymorphism..... | 30 |
| 4.1.1.2 | Private alleles and frequencies..... | 31 |

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 4.1.1.3 | Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) | 32 |
| 4.1.1.4 | Wright's <i>F-statistics</i> | 34 |
| 4.1.2 | Genetic diversity within populations | 36 |
| 4.1.3 | Genetic differentiation across populations..... | 36 |
| 4.1.3.1 | Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) | 36 |
| 4.1.3.2 | Genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) | 37 |
| 4.1.4 | Genetic distances and relationships among populations..... | 38 |
| 4.1.4.1 | Nei's genetic distances (D_A) | 38 |
| 4.1.4.2 | Phylogenetic relationships..... | 38 |
| 4.1.4.3 | Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram | 39 |
| 4.1.4.4 | Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)..... | 40 |
| 4.1.4.5 | Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)..... | 41 |
| 4.1.5 | Population structure and degree of admixture..... | 43 |
| 4.1.6 | Summary | 44 |
| 4.2 | Genetic differentiation and population structure of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 45 |
| 4.2.1 | Genetic diversity within populations | 45 |
| 4.2.2 | Genetic differentiation across populations..... | 46 |
| 4.2.2.1 | Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) | 46 |
| 4.2.2.2 | Pairwise population genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) | 46 |
| 4.2.3 | Genetic distances and the relationships among populations | 47 |
| 4.2.3.1 | Pairwise population Nei's genetic distances (D_A)..... | 47 |
| 4.2.3.2 | Phylogenetic relationships analysis | 47 |
| 4.2.3.3 | Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining tree | 48 |
| 4.2.3.4 | Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)..... | 49 |
| 4.2.3.5 | Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)..... | 50 |
| 4.2.4 | Population structure analysis | 51 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 4.2.5 Summary | 53 |
| CHAPTER FIVE: DISCUSSION | 54 |
| 5.1 General introduction..... | 54 |
| 5.2 Southern African Nguni cattle populations | 55 |
| 5.2.1 Microsatellite marker variations | 55 |
| 5.2.1.1 Genetic variation and polymorphism | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2 Private alleles and frequencies | 56 |
| 5.2.1.3 Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium..... | 57 |
| 5.2.1.4 Wright F-statistics | 57 |
| 5.2.2 Genetic diversity within populations..... | 58 |
| 5.2.3 Analysis of molecular variance | 59 |
| 5.2.4 Genetic relationships..... | 60 |
| 5.2.4.1 Genetic differentiation and genetic distance..... | 60 |
| 5.2.4.2 Phylogenetic tree | 60 |
| 5.2.4.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) and Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) | 61 |
| 5.2.5 Population structure and admixture | 62 |
| 5.3 Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 62 |
| 5.3.1 Genetic diversity within populations..... | 62 |
| 5.3.2 Analysis of molecular variance | 63 |
| 5.3.3 Genetic relationships..... | 63 |
| 5.3.3.1 Genetic differentiation and genetic distance..... | 63 |
| 5.3.3.2 Phylogenetic tree | 64 |
| 5.3.3.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) and Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) | 64 |
| 5.3.4 Population structure analysis..... | 65 |
| 5.4 General conclusion | 65 |

| | |
|--|----|
| CHAPTER SIX: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 67 |
| 6.1 Conclusions..... | 67 |
| 6.2 Recommendations..... | 68 |
| REFERENCES | 69 |
| APPENDICES..... | 88 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 2.1: Global genetic diversity studies of the different farm animal species based on microsatellite markers | 12 |
| Table 3.1: Origin and sample sizes of Nguni cattle populations in three Southern African countries | 21 |
| Table 3.2: Description of the 25 microsatellite markers used in the study..... | 26 |
| Table 4.1: Polymorphism of 25 microsatellite markers across SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni | 31 |
| Table 4.2: Number of private alleles per locus (NPA) and frequencies for the 25 microsatellite markers analysed..... | 32 |
| Table 4.3: P-values for Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) test of 25 microsatellite markers in SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni | 33 |
| Table 4.4: Global F -Statistics and estimates of N_m for each of 25 microsatellite markers across SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni | 35 |
| Table 4.5: Genetic diversity parameters (average) estimated for 25 microsatellite markers in SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni..... | 36 |
| Table 4.6: Analysis of molecular variance for SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni | 37 |
| Table 4.7: Pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations | 37 |
| Table 4.8: Pairwise estimates of Nei's genetic distances (D_A) among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations | 38 |
| Table 4.9: Proportion of membership of the analysed three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference South African beef cattle populations ($K = 8$) | 43 |
| Table 4.10: Descriptive statistics of genetic diversity parameters in four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 45 |
| Table 4.11: Analysis of Molecular Variance among four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 46 |
| Table 4.12: Estimates of pairwise genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) between Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 46 |

Table 4.13: Estimates of pairwise Nei's genetic distances (D_A) between Mozambican indigenous cattle populations47

Table 4.14: Proportion of membership of the analysed four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations in each of the four clusters ($K = 4$)52

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 2.1: Nguni cattle breed (Farmer’s weekly, 2013) | 6 |
| Figure 2.2: African map showing a historical migration of Sanga breed to Southern Africa (Adapted from Scholtz <i>et al.</i> , 2011) | 6 |
| Figure 3.1: Map of Southern Africa showing geographical locations of sampling..... | 20 |
| Figure 3.2: Mozambican map showing areas where samples were collected..... | 22 |
| Figure 4.1: Neighbour-joining (NJ) tree for visualising genetic relationships among three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference South African beef cattle populations based on Nei’s distance..... | 39 |
| Figure 4.2: Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram constructed from the estimated pairwise genetic distances between shared alleles (Each individual is represented by a single tip, and populations are differentiated with dissimilar colours)..... | 40 |
| Figure 4.3: Principal coordinates analysis (PCoA) via Covariance matrix with data standardization for three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations. | 41 |
| Figure 4.4: Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) of individuals of the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations computed using DARwin software..... | 42 |
| Figure 4.5: Estimated population structure using STRUCTURE at $K = 8$ of three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations. | 44 |
| Figure 4.6: Phylogenetic tree based on unbiased Nei’s genetic distances among four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (Bootstrap resampling methodology with 1000 replicates)..... | 48 |
| Figure 4.7: Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining tree constructed from the estimated pairwise genetic distances between shared alleles (Each tip represents a single animal, and populations are distinguished with dissimilar colours). | 49 |
| Figure 4.8: Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) via covariance matrix with data standardization for four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations. | 50 |
| Figure 4.9: Factorial correspondence analysis (FCA) of individuals of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations computed using DARwin software. | 51 |

Figure 4.10: Estimated population structure of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations
($K = 4$).....52

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Appendix 1: Heterozygosities and PIC for three Southern African Nguni cattle populations by locus | 88 |
| Appendix 2: Allele frequency and private allele comparison over three Southern African Nguni cattle populations | 91 |
| Appendix 3: ΔK computed as in Evanno <i>et al.</i> (2005) from K=2 to K=20 for three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference populations..... | 98 |
| Appendix 4: Heterozygosities and PIC for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations by locus99 | |
| Appendix 5: <i>F</i> -statistics indices per locus for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 102 |
| Appendix 6: Hardy-Weinberg test for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 103 |
| Appendix 7: Allele frequency and private allele comparison over Mozambican indigenous cattle populations | 107 |
| Appendix 8: ΔK computed as in Evanno <i>et al.</i> (2005) from K=2 to K=9 for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations..... | 115 |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| AFLP | Amplified Fragment Polymorphic DNA |
| AMOVA | Analysis of molecular variance |
| AnGR | Animal Genetic Resource |
| ARC | Agricultural Research Council |
| ARC-API | Agricultural Research Council-Animal Production Institute |
| DNA | Deoxyribonucleic acid |
| Da | Genetic distance |
| EDTA | Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid |
| FAO | Food and Agriculture Organisation |
| FAO-UN | Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations |
| FAnGRs | Farm Animal Genetic Resources |
| FCA | Factorial Corresponding Analysis |
| F _{is} | Inbreeding coefficient of individuals within a subpopulation |
| F _{IT} | Inbreeding coefficient of individuals within the total population |
| F _{ST} | The amount of genetic differentiation within the total population |
| g | Grams |
| He | Expected heterozygosity |
| Ho | Observed heterozygosity |
| HWE | Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium |
| ISAG | International Society of Animal Genetics |
| Kg | Kilograms |
| min | Minute |
| ml | Milliliter |
| MgCl ₂ | Magnesium Chloride |
| MNA | Mean number of alleles |
| NJ | Neighbor-Joining |
| PCoA | Principal Coordinates Analysis |
| PCI | Phenol-Chloroform-Isoamyl |
| PCR | Polymerase Chain Reaction |
| PIC | Polymorphic Information Content |
| RAPD | Random Amplified Polymerase DNA |
| RFLPs | Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| rpm | Revolution per minute |
| SA | South African |
| SADC | Southern African Development Community |
| SDS | Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate |
| SE | Standard error |
| SNP | Single Nucleotide Polymorphism |
| STRs | Simple Tandem Repeats |
| STE | Sodium-Tris-EDTA |
| T _A | Annealing temperature |
| TNA | Total number of alleles |

CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Nguni is a well-known transboundary, indigenous Southern African cattle breed (Ramsay *et al.*, 2000). It is associated with the Nguni tribes, which include Swati, Xhosa and Zulu (Gertenbach and Kars, 1999; Rege and Tawah, 1999). The breed is classified as a Sanga type breed, under the subspecies *Bos taurus africanus* and is understood to be an admixture of the humped zebu (*Bos indicus*) and humpless (*Bos taurus*) which originated from North Africa (Tada *et al.*, 2013). Various Nguni cattle ecotypes are found in Southern Africa, and these include Makhathini, Venda, Pedi and Shangaan (South Africa); Landim, Angone and Bovine de Tete (Mozambique); Mashona (Zimbabwe) and Swazi Nguni (Swaziland). These ecotypes differ in size; however they retain the traits of the original Sanga type (Rege and Tawah, 1999; Matjuda, 2012). They are presently conserved in government research stations, stud herds and some private farms. Some of these ecotypes have been registered with breed societies such as the Nguni Cattle Breeders' Society in South Africa (Maciela *et al.*, 1999) and the Mashona Cattle Society in Zimbabwe (Indibreed, 1996).

Nguni cattle have a small to medium frame size, depending on the prevailing nutritional conditions. In appearance, they are unicoloured or multicoloured (white, black, brown, grey, red and black-and-tan or brindle) (Bester *et al.*, 2003). The breed is a valuable animal genetic resource (AnGR) that is well adapted to harsh local environmental conditions, such as poor quality grazing and parasite infestations (Mapholi *et al.*, 2014). Nguni cattle also possess desirable attributes such as disease resistance, high fertility, good maternal qualities and longevity (Marufu *et al.*, 2011; Mapholi *et al.*, 2013; Mapholi *et al.*, 2014). These attributes are valuable for sustainable production in a low-input production system, making the Nguni a distinct conservable breed (Okomo-Adhiambo, 2002; Bester *et al.*, 2003; Horsburgh *et al.*, 2013). Nguni cattle are principally raised for beef production and draught purposes. They are normally kept under a wide variety of extensive environments of Southern Africa, although they can also be raised under intensive farming systems (Bester *et al.*, 2003; Van Niekerk *et al.*, 2004). In addition, the Nguni is ideal for coping with the effects of climate change.

Nguni cattle were, in the past, regarded as inferior and unproductive by most commercial farmers (Ramsay *et al.*, 2000; Bester *et al.*, 2003; Van de Pypekamp, 2013). According to Van de Pypekamp (2013), large framed exotic beef breeds were favored and used in

crossbreeding to upgrade Nguni cattle, which were confined to communal areas before they were introduced to government ranches and stud herds. This posed a risk to these valuable indigenous genetic materials, due to dilution of the Nguni gene pool, causing a threat that purebred animals might ultimately disappear (Scholtz and Ramsay, 2007; Van de Pypekamp, 2013). It is, however, of utmost importance to recognize the distinctive traits possessed by indigenous animal genetic resources (AnGR) and to maintain genetic diversity, for future use and long-term sustainable production, especially in the face of unpredictable effects of climate change.

Characterisation of livestock breeds is a strategic priority in the development of a national/regional plan for the management of AnGR (FAO, 2007). Genetic characterisation mainly entails describing and classifying breeds at molecular level, using DNA analysis. It is useful in assessing the value of the breeds. Furthermore, it serves as an initial step towards providing guidance on making decisions regarding livestock development and breeding programmes for genetic improvement. As a result, it enhances the sustainable utilisation and conservation of AnGR (FAO, 2007; Sharma *et al.*, 2013). Molecular technologies allow the detection of variation or polymorphism among individuals in a population for specific regions of DNA; thus they enhance an understanding of the genetic basis of biodiversity (Baumung *et al.*, 2004; FAO, 2007; Sulandari *et al.*, 2008). Microsatellite markers are still considered some of the most powerful markers to study genetic diversity, calculation of genetic distance, detection of bottlenecks and admixture because of their high degree of polymorphism, random distribution across the genome, codominance and neutrality with respect to selection (FAO, 2007; Putman and Carbone, 2014). Microsatellite markers' effectiveness has been demonstrated in numerous genetic diversity studies of farm animal genetic resources (e.g. Chaudhari *et al.*, 2009; Acosta *et al.*, 2013; Sharma *et al.*, 2013; Pham *et al.*, 2014; Mollah *et al.*, 2015; Sanarana, 2015; Sharma *et al.*, 2015; Yilmaz *et al.*, 2016).

The current study was carried out to genetically characterise Nguni cattle populations in Southern African countries using bovine microsatellite markers, recommended by both the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations (FAO-UN) and the International Society of Animal Genetics (ISAG) advisory board (FAO, 2011). This is important in developing an insight into the genetic diversity of the Nguni cattle breed across the Southern African region, in order to develop strategies for its effective management at regional level. It is anticipated that such knowledge will not only help to develop the value of the Nguni as an indigenous animal genetic resource of Southern Africa, but will also contribute towards joint livestock production improvement strategies, to ensure regional food security and enhance economic growth.

1.2 Problem statement

The gradual loss of indigenous cattle breeds is a global challenge that requires serious consideration. It implies the loss of valuable adaptability traits such as tolerance to harsh environmental conditions, poor quality grazing, parasite infestations and various diseases, which indigenous AnGR possess. More importantly, these adaptability traits provide an opportunity for local farmers to farm productively under the prevailing low-input production system, especially in this era of unpredictable climate change. FAO (2007) cautioned that the diversity of AnGR is constantly declining and that the potential of the remaining diversity for enhancing food security, livelihoods and economic growth is not given full recognition.

The Nguni is a transboundary indigenous Southern African cattle breed. The breed comprises distinct populations that are adapted to the different ecological zones of Southern Africa. It is a vitally important indigenous genetic resource, due its adaptability, and presents a reservoir of genes that could be a valuable asset for future use and long-term sustainable production. However, in the past, Nguni cattle were regarded as inferior and unproductive by commercial farmers in the region. This led to widespread use of large framed exotic breeds in crossbreeding to improve Nguni cattle for commercial production. Consequently, the Nguni gene pool was put under risk of dilution by the genetic materials of exotic breeds, leading to loss of diversity. Previous research to characterise the Nguni breed was based on microsatellite markers, Y-chromosomes or protein markers, and was only conducted within countries. Although the breed is found throughout the Southern African region, these studies were only conducted in Botswana (Mpfu, 1996), Mozambique (Bessa *et al.*, 2009) and South Africa (Sanarana, 2015). An integrated regional assessment of the genetic diversity and relationships among Nguni cattle populations across Southern African countries has not been carried out. This makes it difficult to come up with a sound joint regional strategy to develop appropriate breeding programmes for the genetic improvement, sustainable utilisation and conservation of AnGR, in order to ensure regional food security and economic growth.

1.3 Justification

Indigenous cattle breeds of Southern Africa, such as Nguni, present valuable animal genetic resources (AnGR). They provide local communities with a reliable source of livelihoods and contribute towards food security, wealth creation and economic growth. These livestock breeds are, however, at risk of becoming endangered (FAO, 2007a). Characterisation of these AnGR is an important step towards ensuring their proper management and conservation (FAO, 2011).

Previous studies on Nguni populations (Mpofu, 1996; Bessa *et al.*, 2009; Sanarana, 2015) were only carried out within countries. The current study was motivated by the need to assess genetic diversity and establish the genetic relationships among Nguni cattle populations across the whole Southern African region. Such knowledge will assist in developing an integrated program for the sustainable utilisation and conservation of the Nguni cattle breed across the region. This will contribute towards improved livestock productivity in the region, in order to ensure food security, improved livelihoods for the farming communities and regional economic growth. In addition, the study is also expected to contribute new knowledge for the scientific documentation of the Nguni breed in the FAO global database of indigenous AnGR in the SADC region.

1.4 Aim and specific objectives of the study

1.4.1 Aim

The aim of the study was to genetically characterise Nguni cattle populations from three Southern African countries, namely Mozambican Nguni (Landim), South African (SA) Nguni and Swazi Nguni, using microsatellite markers.

1.4.2 Specific objectives

To achieve the aim of the study the specific objectives were to carry the following for Southern African Nguni cattle populations:

- i. Assess the genetic diversity within and among populations.
- ii. Assess the genetic differentiation and population structure within Mozambican indigenous cattle populations.

1.5 Hypotheses

The null hypotheses were:

- i. There is no genetic diversity within and among Nguni cattle populations.
- ii. There are no differences in genetic differentiation within Mozambican indigenous cattle populations, and these populations do not cluster together.

CHAPTER TWO: LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Introduction

Knowledge of genetic diversity and population structure among cattle breeds plays an important role in the design of genetic improvement programmes. It also helps in understanding the adaptation of breeds to different environments, which is essential for their sustainable utilisation and conservation (Groeneveld *et al.*, 2010). Historical and archaeological evidence may disclose much about the origin of a breed but molecular genetics information remains important (Okomo-Adhiambo, 2002). The gene frequencies and genetic distances estimated through DNA-based genetic characterisation play an important role in defining the classification, evolutionary process and history of indigenous cattle (Okomo-Adhiambo, 2002). Hence, genetic diversity studies are an important prerequisite for the proper management of indigenous animal genetic resources (AnGR). This chapter reviews information pertaining to the Nguni cattle breed and its ecotypes in Southern Africa, as well as an overview of the use of molecular genetic markers in studying livestock genetic diversity. Conservation of farm animal genetic resources (FAnGRs) and its role in contributing towards food security is also discussed.

2.2 Nguni cattle breed and its ecotypes in Southern African countries

2.2.1 Historical background

Iron Age migrants first introduced the Nguni cattle breed (Figure 2.1) into South Africa around 600 AD (Bester *et al.*, 2003). The breed is classified as a sub-type of the Sanga cattle (*Bos taurus africanus*) (Meyer, 1984). Sanga type cattle are indigenous to Africa; their historical migration is indicated on Figure 2.2 (Scholtz *et al.*, 2011). Nguni cattle are associated with the original Nguni tribes, including Swati, Xhosa and Zulu (Rege and Tawah, 1999). The origin of the breed is speculative, but it has been acknowledged that it has been in the ownership of traditional native farmers for centuries (Scholtz and Ramsay, 2007). It is spread all over the Southern African region and comprises several ecotypes such as Makhathini, Pedi, Shangaan and Venda (South Africa), Landim, Angone and Bovine de Tete (Mozambique), Mashona and Nkone (Zimbabwe), Tswana (Botswana) and Swazi Nguni (Swaziland) (Rege and Tawah, 1999; South African Livestock Breeding, 2004). Most of the ecotypes of the Nguni cattle breed are presently kept in stud herds, commercial farms and government research stations/ranches. A survey conducted by Scholtz *et al.* (2008), found the Nguni cattle breed to be the most popular breed in South Africa (35%) followed by Brahman (32%), Bonsmara (17%) and Afrikaner (8%).



Figure 2.1: Nguni cattle breed (Farmer's weekly, 2013)

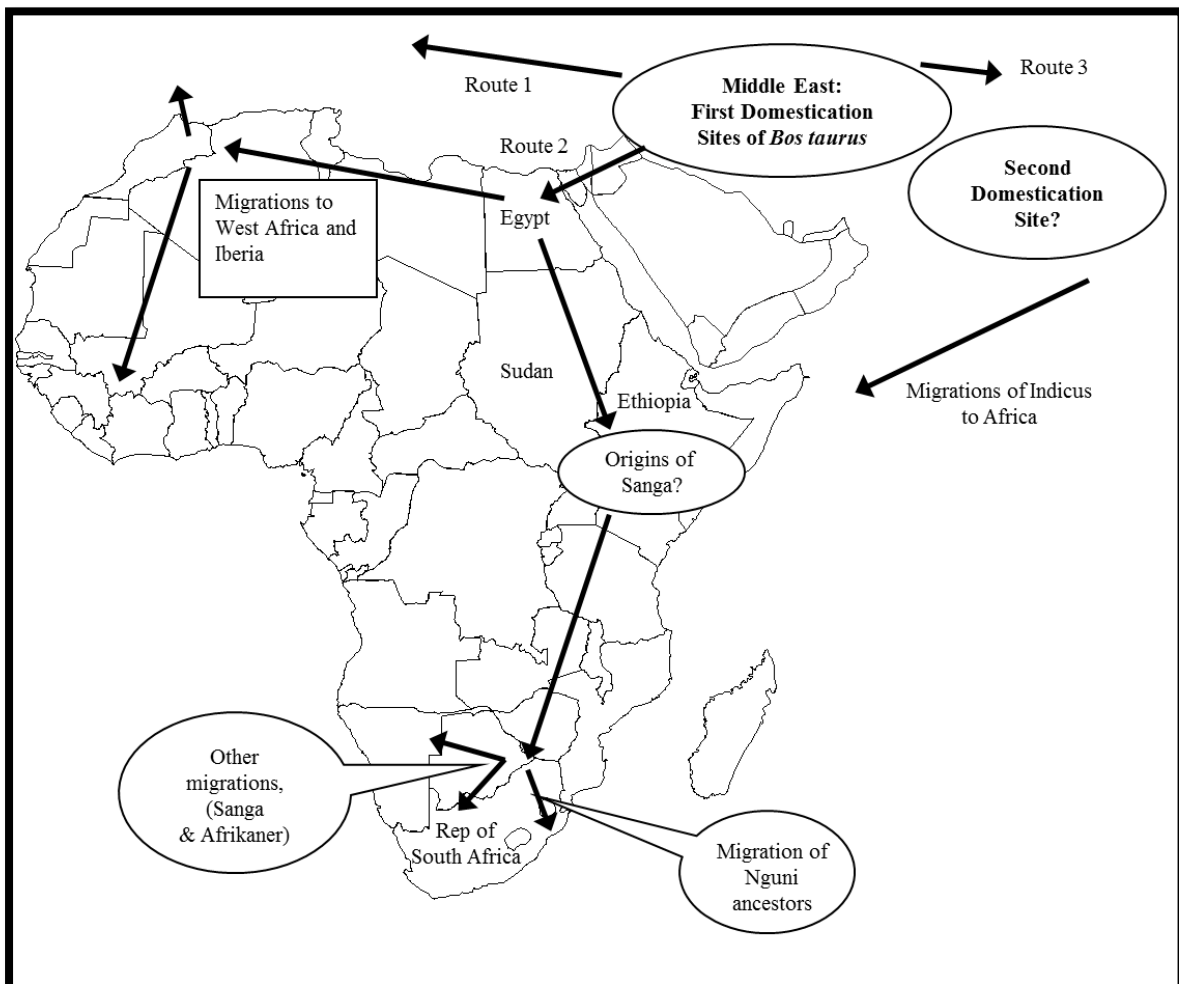


Figure 2.2: African map showing a historical migration of Sanga breed to Southern Africa (Adapted from Scholtz *et al.*, 2011)

2.2.2 Physical characteristics

Nguni cattle have a soft, fine and glossy coat. They are quite diverse in coat colour, and could be either unicoloured (white, black, brown, red, dun, yellow are common) or multi-coloured with various colour combinations (black-and-tan or brindle). The body conformation of the Nguni resembles that of a dairy breed, with smaller to moderate udders and teats (Brown, 1959), but it is principally reared for beef production and sometimes animal traction, especially in rural areas. According to Bester *et al.* (2003), Nguni cattle have a small to medium frame size, depending on the prevailing nutritional conditions. Nguni cattle in rural areas are mostly small, with withers about 105 cm tall and weighing about 225 kg. Under good management, Nguni bulls can attain a wither height of 135 cm and over 500 kg live weight, while cows can be 125 cm tall at the withers and weigh 350 kg (Rege and Tawah, 1999). Mature Nguni cows have fairly short legs with good feet and the dewlap is medium-sized and thin. A Nguni cow can produce as much as 1 200 kg of milk in 298 days (Rege and Tawah, 1999).

2.2.3 Adaptability characteristics

The attributes of the Nguni show that it has developed under a process of natural selection in a highly challenging environment (Matjuda *et al.*, 2014). It possesses valuable traits such as high fertility, low maintenance requirements, ease of calving, adaptability, tolerance to parasites, resistance to various diseases like tick-borne diseases, good temperament, longevity, browsing and good walking ability (Scholtz, 1988; South African Livestock Breeding, 2004, Marufu *et al.*, 2011). These traits enable Nguni cattle to survive and reproduce under harsh local environmental conditions (Scholtz and Ramsay, 2007). The Nguni is able to thrive under harsh local environmental conditions better than exotic breeds (Marufu *et al.*, 2011). Thus, the Nguni breed has the economic capacity for beef production under a low input production system (Matjuda *et al.*, 2014).

2.3 Importance of genetic diversity

Genetic diversity is defined as the variation of alleles and genotypes present in a population (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). It is important in all living organisms as it provides the basis for adaptive and evolutionary processes. In other words, for populations to evolve and adapt to changing environments, there needs to be genetic diversity (Reed and Frankham, 2003). The current pool of diversity in livestock has been created by the forces of both natural and artificial selection (Ceriotti *et al.*, 2003; Groeneveld *et al.*, 2010). These forces include processes such as mutation, adaptation, segregation, selective breeding and genetic drift

(Groeneveld *et al.*, 2010). Future generations of domesticated species are absolutely dependent on genetic diversity. Genetic diversity could be observed from genetic differentiation between breeds, between populations within a breed and between individuals within a population (Groeneveld *et al.*, 2010).

FAO (2007) reported that the lowest level of genetic diversity in livestock populations is predominant in developing countries where record keeping is poor; hence, the risk of extinction is high and increasing at the same time in these regions. Populations with low genetic diversity are inclined to suffer more to adapt to the changing environment, diseases, pests and parasites outbreak than those with high levels of genetic diversity (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). Loss of genetic diversity severely reduces the potential of populations to survive, reproduce and produce. It is noteworthy that, once animal genetic diversity is lost, it cannot be restored (FAO, 2000).

The assessment of genetic diversity is a key to the future monitoring of the gene flow in livestock populations, conservation of species, and determination of the levels of inbreeding within and between livestock breeds (Kunene *et al.*, 2007). High rates of inbreeding in livestock populations result in the loss of genetic diversity and the occurrence of inbreeding depression, which could increase the prevalence of rare lethal disorders (Szpiech *et al.*, 2013). Maintaining genetic diversity within a population reduces the chances of inbreeding depression and ensures survival of the breed (Hlophe, 2011).

A variety of breeds is essential to provide genetic diversity across populations. Different breeds respond differently to challenges caused by diverse environmental conditions and disease vectors (Hlophe, 2011). Animal genetic diversity is an advantage for genetic improvement and environmental adaptation (FAO, 2005). It is also critically important to ensure food security and rural development, because it allows farmers to select stock or develop new breeds in response to changing conditions, including climate change, new or resurgent disease threats, new knowledge of human nutritional requirements, and changing market conditions or societal needs (FAO, 2010; Acosta *et al.*, 2013).

2.4 Use of molecular genetic markers in genetic diversity studies

In order to measure genetic diversity across livestock populations, DNA based technologies have created an opportunity to assess genetic diversity of individual animals from DNA samples (Pienaar, 2014). These technologies allow the investigation of genetic diversity,

population structure, co-ancestry as well as the phylogenetic relationships between breeds and species populations (Visser and van Marle-Köster, 2011).

Over the decades, a wide range of molecular markers have been developed and successfully utilised in animal genetic diversity studies. These markers are acknowledged for revealing polymorphism at the DNA level, and play a significant role in diversity studies (Al-Samarai and Al-Kaza, 2015). There are three categories of molecular markers, which include mitochondrial DNA sequences (mtDNA) maternal lineage (White *et al.*, 2008); Y-chromosomal paternal lineage (Boettcher *et al.*, 2010) and autosomal Mendelian (biparental) markers (Mburu and Honotte, 2005). Numerous autosomal markers have been developed, classified and utilised for genetic diversity studies (Lenstra *et al.*, 2012). Autosomal markers may be a short DNA sequence, such as a sequence surrounding a single base-pair change or a long one (Al-Samarai and Al-Kazaz, 2015); hence they are classified as single and multi-locus markers (Toro *et al.*, 2009). Multilocus markers include Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism (AFLPs), Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs). Single locus markers include Random Amplified Length Polymorphic DNAs (RAPDs), microsatellite markers also known as Short Tandem Repeats (STR) and Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) (Erhardt and Weimann, 2007). Two commonly used autosomal markers, which are microsatellites and Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms markers, are further discussed below:

2.4.1 Microsatellites

Microsatellites are short sequences of DNA with a core motif of 1 to 6 base pairs of nucleotides, repeated several times in a head to tail manner, which makes them amenable to amplify by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (Weber and May, 1989; Vanhala *et al.*, 1998; Van Oppen *et al.*, 2000). Microsatellites are well known as Short Tandem Repeats (STRs), found throughout the nuclear genomes of most eukaryotes and to a lesser extent in prokaryotes (Varshney *et al.*, 2005; Al-Samarai and Al-Kaza, 2015). They are generally classified by the length of their repeat: mono-, di-, tri-, tetra-, penta- and hexa- nucleotides (Romeika and Yan, 2013). The DNA sequences of di-, tri- and tetra nucleotide repeats are the most common choices for genetic studies (Selkoe and Toonen, 2006), normally being repeated (usually 5-20 times) in the genome with a minimum repeat length of 12 base-pairs (Goodfellow, 1992). Microsatellite markers are characterised with co-dominant inheritance, abundance, randomly distributed in the genome, multi-allelic variation and high level of polymorphism that is easy to interpret (Laval *et al.*, 2000; Martinez *et al.*, 2000; Mburu and Hanotte, 2005). More importantly, they have a high level of polymorphism due to mutation

affecting the number of repeats units (Sanarana, 2015). Microsatellite loci are considered polymorphic as they are unique to each individual (Romeika and Yan, 2013). Microsatellites have gained popularity in application for genetic diversity, gene mapping and parentage determination studies (Erhardt and Weimann, 2007).

The advantages of microsatellites include usage of a small amount of DNA template, which can be easily amplified by Polymerase Chain Reaction. Genetic systems for microsatellite technologies are easily automated enabling the analysis of a number of samples (96-well plate) at the same time (Erhardt and Weimann, 2007). Allele sizes can be determined with high accuracy (Beaumont and Bruford, 1999; Abdul-Muneer, 2014). The limitation with microsatellite markers remains on the chances of misclassification of heterozygotes as homozygotes, when null-alleles occur due to mutation in the primer annealing sites (Lenstra *et al.*, 2012). This results in loss of accuracy in scoring the polymorphism of an individual. However, microsatellite markers can generate useful genomic data for the assessment of genetic diversity in livestock populations (MacHugh *et al.*, 1997; Ugjala, 2008). As such, the application of microsatellite markers has been recently reported to be among the most versatile and popular genetic markers, being applied in animal genetic diversity studies (Abdul-Muneer, 2014; Dorji and Daugjinda, 2014). Microsatellite markers have been recommended by the Food and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations (FAO-UN) in agreement with the International Society of Animal Genetics (ISAG) (FAO, 2007; 2011) for genetic diversity studies.

Presently, a wide range of farm animal genetic diversity studies exist across the world since the establishment of microsatellite markers. These included farm animal species such as cattle, sheep, goats, chickens, pigs, horses and donkeys. The published studies (Table 2.1) have markedly acknowledged microsatellite markers as a useful molecular tool to assess genetic diversity within and among the populations. In 2011, FAO-UN and ISAG boards permitted about 30 standardized bovine microsatellite markers (list is available at <http://dad.fao.org/>) to be used for genetic diversity studies (FAO, 2011).

2.4.2 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)

Over the last two decades, the new robust Single Nucleotide Polymorphism markers were developed (Lander, 1996). A single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) is a DNA sequence variation occurring when a single nucleotide base (A, T, C or G) in the genome sequence differs between members of a species or between paired chromosome in an individual (Yang *et al.*, 2013; Al-Samarai and Al-Kazaz, 2015). The commercial panels of 50K and 770K of cattle breeds are available for genomic application studies (Bovine HapMap Consortium *et*

et al., 2009). As such, SNP markers have been applied in gene expression, genetic diversity and Genome Wide Association studies (Wang *et al.*, 1998; Hayes *et al.*, 2009). SNP markers play an important role in the assessment of livestock population structure, genetic diversity and origin (Yang *et al.*, 2013). A positive feature of SNPs is that, size-based separation is not required, making multiplexing and automation more accessible than in STR analysis (Romeika and Yan, 2013). The use of SNPs allows automated analysis and improves the efficiency of genotype analysis (Khlestkina and Salina, 2006). However, SNP markers have less alleles per marker that results in less genomic information and therefore thousands of SNPs are required to be genotyped for denser information (Lenstra *et al.*, 2012). It requires more usage of DNA samples and higher cost compared to other markers, especially microsatellite markers. One important limitation with available commercial SNP chips is that, they were developed in mapping information from exotic breeds without inclusion of indigenous breeds, which could result in minor genomic information about the indigenous breeds (Wollstein *et al.*, 2010).

Table 2.1: Global genetic diversity studies of the different farm animal species based on microsatellite markers

| Species | Title of study | References |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Cattle | | |
| Cattle breeds | Genetic variation at five microsatellite loci in four breeds of cattle | Arranz <i>et al.</i> (1996) |
| Cattle breeds | Analysis of genetic relationships between 10 cattle breeds with 17 microsatellites | Moazami-Goudarzi <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| European cattle breeds | Genetic structure of seven European cattle breeds assessed using 20 microsatellite markers | MacHugh <i>et al.</i> (1998) |
| Belgian cattle breeds | Evaluation of the genetic variability of 23 bovine microsatellite markers in four Belgian cattle breeds | Peelman <i>et al.</i> (1998) |
| Spanish native cattle breeds | Genetic diversity analysis of six Spanish native cattle breeds using microsatellites | Martin-Burriel <i>et al.</i> (1999) |
| Pustertaler-Sprinzen and European cattle breeds | Relationships between the endangered Pustertaler-Sprinzen and three related European cattle breeds as analysed with 20 microsatellite loci | Edwards <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| European beef cattle breeds | Genetic diversity measures of local European beef cattle breeds for conservation purposes | Canon <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| French cattle breeds | Genetic diversity and assignment tests among seven French cattle breeds based on microsatellite DNA analysis | Maudet <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| South Asian cattle | Admixture analysis of South Asian cattle | Kumar <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Southwestern European bovine breeds | Genetic characterization of Southwestern European bovine breeds: a historical and biogeographical reassessment with a set of 16 microsatellites | Beja-Pereira <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Portuguese cattle breeds | Contributions of Portuguese cattle breeds to genetic diversity using marker-estimated kinships | Mateus <i>et al.</i> (2004) |
| Domestic cattle | Combination of multiple microsatellite data sets to investigate genetic diversity and admixture of domestic cattle | Freeman <i>et al.</i> (2006) |
| Indigenous yellow cattle breeds of China | Genetic diversity and population structure of indigenous yellow cattle breeds of China using 30 microsatellite markers | Zhang <i>et al.</i> (2007) |
| Ethiopian indigenous cattle populations | Microsatellite analysis reveals high genetic diversity but low genetic structure in Ethiopian indigenous cattle populations | Dadi <i>et al.</i> (2008) |
| Kenkatha and Gaolao cattle breeds (India) | Molecular characterization of Kenkatha and Gaolao (<i>Bos indicus</i>) cattle breeds using microsatellite markers | Chaudhari <i>et al.</i> (2009) |
| Indigenous cattle from North Ethiopia | Genetic diversity and admixture of indigenous cattle from North Ethiopia: implications of historical introgressions in the gateway region to Africa | Zerabruk <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| Latin-American Creole cattle | Genetic characterization of Latin-American Creole cattle using microsatellite markers | Delgado <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| Cuban cattle breeds | Genetic diversity and differentiation of five Cuban cattle using 30 microsatellite markers | Acosta <i>et al.</i> (2013) |
| Lesser known cattle and established breeds (India) | Genetic diversity and relationship of cattle population of East India: distinguishing lesser known cattle Population and established breeds based on STR markers | Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2013) |
| Afrikander cattle breed | Genetic Diversity in the Afrikaner Cattle Breed | Pienaar (2014) |
| South African Nguni cattle ecotypes | Genetic characterization of South African Nguni cattle ecotypes using microsatellite markers | Sanarana (2015) |
| Indian cattle | Genetic diversity and relationship of Indian cattle inferred from microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA markers | Sharma <i>et al.</i> (2015) |

| Sheep | | |
|--|--|---|
| Spanish sheep | Genetic relationships among Spanish sheep using microsatellites | Arranz <i>et al.</i> (1998) |
| Merino sheep breed | Genetic variation within the Merino sheep breed: analysis of closely related populations using microsatellites | Diez-Tascon <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| Spanish sheep breeds | Differentiation among Spanish sheep breeds using microsatellites | Arranz <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Swiss sheep breeds | Genetic relationships in Swiss sheep breeds based on microsatellite analysis | Stahlberger-Saitbekova <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Sarda sheep | Use of microsatellites for genetic variation and inbreeding analysis in Sarda sheep flocks of central Italy | Pariset <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Italian sheep breeds | Genetic characterization and breed assignment in five Italian sheep breeds using microsatellite markers | Bozzi <i>et al.</i> (2009) |
| Kivircik sheep breed | Molecular genetic characterization of Kivircik sheep breed raised in Western Anatolia | Yilmaz <i>et al.</i> (2016) |
| Goats | | |
| Goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>) | Power of 22 microsatellite markers in fluorescent multiplexes for parentage testing in goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>) | Luikart <i>et al.</i> (1999) |
| Swiss goat breeds | Genetic diversity in Swiss goat breeds based on microsatellite analysis | Saitbekova <i>et al.</i> (1999) |
| Asian goats | Genetic variation within and relationships among populations of Asian goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>) | Barker <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Chinese indigenous goat | Genetic relationships among twelve Chinese indigenous goat populations based on microsatellite analysis | Li <i>et al.</i> (2002) |
| Mozambican Indigenous goat populations | Genetic characterization of indigenous goat populations of Mozambique | Garrine <i>et al.</i> (2008) |
| Ethiopian indigenous | Molecular characterization of Ethiopian indigenous goats | Hassen <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| Chickens | | |
| Indigenous SA chicken | Genetic characterization of indigenous South chicken populations: Evaluation and selection of polymorphic microsatellite markers | Van Marle-Köster and Nel (2000) |
| African, Asian and South American local chickens | Genetic distinctness of African, Asian and South American local chickens | Wimmers <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| Chicken Breeds | Empirical Evaluation of Genetic Clustering Methods Using Multilocus Genotypes From 20 Chicken Breeds | Rosenberg <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Chicken populations | Biodiversity of 52 chicken populations assessed by microsatellite typing of DNA pools | Hillel <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Haimen Chicken Populations | Estimation of the Cumulative Power of Discrimination in Haimen Chicken Populations with Ten Microsatellite Markers | Olowofeso <i>et al.</i> (2005) |
| Native chickens in northwest Ethiopia | Study on the genetic diversity of native chickens in northwest Ethiopia using microsatellite markers | Hassen <i>et al.</i> (2009) |
| Lines of meat type chicken | Genetic characterization of different lines of meat type chicken by microsatellite markers | Mollah <i>et al.</i> (2015) |
| Pigs | | |
| Chato Murciano pig breed | Conservation programme in the Chato Murciano pig breed: ethno-zootechnical characterization and genetic status | Martínez <i>et al.</i> (1998a) |
| European pig breeds | Genetic diversity of eleven European pig breeds | Laval <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| Iberian pig breeds | Genetic structure of the Iberian pig breeds using Microsatellites | Martinez <i>et al.</i> (2000) |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Chinese indigenous swine population | Genetic variation analysis within and among Chinese indigenous swine population using microsatellite markers | Fan <i>et al.</i> (2002) |
| Chinese indigenous pig breeds | Genetic variation and relationships of eighteen Chinese indigenous pig breeds | Yang <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Chinese indigenous pig breeds | The phylogeny of Chinese indigenous pig breeds inferred from microsatellite markers | Fang <i>et al.</i> (2005) |
| Lanyu and exotic pig breeds in Taiwan | Genetic variation and phylogenetics of Lanyu and exotic pig breeds in Taiwan analyzed by nineteen microsatellite markers | Chang <i>et al.</i> (2009) |
| Chinese Indigenous Pig Breeds in Shandong Province | Genetic Diversity of Chinese Indigenous Pig Breeds in Shandong Province Using Microsatellite Markers | Wang <i>et al.</i> (2011) |
| Vietnamese indigenous pig populations | Molecular genetic diversity and genetic structure of Vietnamese indigenous pig populations | Pham <i>et al.</i> (2014) |
| Horses | | |
| Baroque breed | Polymorphism of Old Kladruber horses, a surviving but endangered baroque breed | Horin <i>et al.</i> (1998) |
| Spanish Celtic horse breeds | The genetic structure of Spanish Celtic horse breeds inferred from microsatellite data | Canon <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| Norwegian horse breeds | Genetic structure of Norwegian horse breeds | Bjornstad <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| Lithuanian native horse breeds | Genetic analysis of three Lithuanian native horse breeds | Juras <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Japanese and Asian horses | Microsatellite variation in Japanese and Asian horses and their phylogenetic relationship using a European horse outgroup | Tozaki <i>et al.</i> (2003) |
| Chinese indigenous horse breeds | Evaluation of the genetic diversity and population structure of Chinese indigenous horse breeds using 27 microsatellite markers | Ling <i>et al.</i> (2011) |
| Algerian horse breeds | Molecular characterization and differentiation of five horse breeds raised in Algeria using polymorphic microsatellite markers | Berber <i>et al.</i> (2014) |
| Donkeys | | |
| Spanish donkey breeds | Genetic diversity in Spanish donkey breeds using microsatellite DNA markers. | Aranguren-Mendez <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Catalonian donkey breed | Microsatellite analysis of genetic diversity in the Catalonian donkey breed | Jordana <i>et al.</i> (2001) |
| Donkey populations | Genetic diversity of three donkey populations in the Croatia coastal region | Ivankovic <i>et al.</i> (2002) |
| Lipizzan horse | Microsatellite diversity, population subdivision and gene flow in the Lipizzan horse | Achmann <i>et al.</i> (2004) |
| Native Danish horse breeds | Genetic analysis, breed assignment and conservation priorities of three native Danish horse breeds | Thirstrup <i>et al.</i> (2008) |
| Italian autochthonous donkeys | Detecting population structure and recent demographic history in endangered livestock breeds: the case of the Italian autochthonous donkeys | Colli <i>et al.</i> (2013) |

2.5 Analysis of genetic diversity

Advances in molecular tools and computerised techniques have made it possible to measure genetic diversity within and between populations, leading to a better understanding of the effects of evolution and breeding systems. Genetic diversity can be determined by using basic descriptive statistics for each marker and the entire population. This involves the computation of parameters such as mean number of alleles (MNA), allelic frequencies, heterozygosity (Park, 2001), Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) (Toro and Caballero, 2005), Wright's fixation indices (Wright, 1969), genetic distances (Nei, 1972), phylogenetic relationships (Tamura *et al.*, 2010) and analyses such as Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) (Nei, 1987) and Bayesian cluster analysis (Pritchard *et al.*, 2000).

2.5.1 Mean number of alleles

Mean number of alleles (MNA) is a measure of allelic richness within a population. High MNA indicates large allelic diversity while low MNA implies low genetic variation. Allelic frequencies and private alleles are genetic parameters that can be computed manually by direct counting from the total number of alleles. Private alleles could be used as the magnitude for genetic uniqueness and for genetic differentiation of the population (Chaudhari *et al.*, 2009; Sanarana, 2015).

2.5.2 Heterozygosity

Expected heterozygosity (H_e) is a measure of genetic variation within a population (Nei, *et al.*, 1983). It is a measure of gene diversity and is expressed on a scale of 0 - 1. Hedrick (2005) pointed out that expected heterozygosity is a good predictor of chances for long-term survival of a population as well as a good indicator of genetic selection available within a population. A high expected heterozygosity value is an indicator of long-term natural population adaptation on an environment with mixed different populations. A low expected heterozygosity value could be due to isolation and genetic drift resulting in loss of genetic diversity (Ojambo *et al.*, 2011). Observed heterozygosity (H_o) refers to the percentage of loci heterozygous per individual or the number of individuals heterozygous per locus. If the H_o is lower than H_e ($H_o < H_e$), this could be due to any of several factors, such as inbreeding, resulting in a deficit of heterozygotes (Mburu and Honette, 2005). However, if H_o is higher than H_e ($H_o > H_e$), that could be due to the mixing of two previously isolated populations. When H_e and H_o are equal ($H_e = H_o$), the population is

randomly mating and adhering to Hardy Weinberg equilibrium (HWE). There are numerous statistical programs available for calculating these parameters, including FSTAT (Goudet, 1995); Genetix (Belkhir *et al.*, 1996 and 2004); Microsatellite Tool kit (Park, 2001); R-package Microsatellite Analyzer (Dieringer and Schlötter, 2003) as well as GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 (Peakall and Smouse, 2006).

Heterozygosity is constantly measured under Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) law (Sanarana, 2015). The law states that gene and genotype frequencies remain constant from generation to generation, with the underlying condition that the population is not under any genetic forces that may result in an increase or decrease in heterozygotes (Dorji and Daujinda; 2014). Such factors include mutation, migration, non-random mating, random genetic drift and selection (Falconer, 1989). Thus, deviation of population from HWE could be a sign of possible inbreeding and/or problems with genotyping. It is important to determine whether the loci and population genotyped were in HWE and whether there were any significant deviations from HWE (Garrine, 2007). The test for population deviation from HWE can be performed using chi-square (Deka *et al.*, 1995; Rousset and Raymond, 1997), likelihood ratio test criterion (G statistics) (Deka *et al.*, 1995) or Fisher's exact test (Weir, 1996). Software such as Genepop ver. 4.0 (Raymond and Rousset, 1995), GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 (Peakall and Smouse, 2006), FSTAT (Goudet, 1995) and Arlequin ver. 4.0 (Excoffier *et al.*, 2005) can be used to carry out these tests.

2.5.3 Genetic differentiation

Genetic differentiation refers to the accumulation of differences in allelic frequencies between completely or partially isolated populations, due to evolutionary forces such as selection or genetic drift. It is also known as genetic variation. Two methods/approaches could be used to measure genetic differentiation within and between populations. These are Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) and Wright's F-Statistics coefficient (Three Fixation indices). The AMOVA method can be used to describe the partitioning of genetic differentiation between and within breeds or populations and also to test user defined grouping populations (Toro *et al.*, 2009). It therefore differs from Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) as it uses hierarchically arranged data and mean squares that are computed for populations at hierarchical levels. Wright's F-statistic is an important tool that provides an understanding of the evolutionary forces that influence the structure of genetic variation within and among populations (Wright, 1942). The

most used metrics to detect genetic differentiation are the F-statistic, developed in a conceptual and mathematical framework to describe the distribution of genetic variation within populations, using a series of inbreeding fixation indices (F_{IS} , F_{IT} and F_{ST}). Fixation indices are parameters used to measure breed diversity as well as analyse the degree of subpopulation division and breeding. These fixations are inferred from the distribution of allele frequencies among the populations. The inbreeding coefficient of an individual within a subpopulation, also known as the inbreeding coefficient (F_{IS}), specifies whether individuals of the subpopulation are under non-random mating or not. Hence, it represents the degree of HWE deviation in a subpopulation, due to inbreeding. The coefficient values range from -1 to 0 (outbreeding) to a maximum of 1 (inbreeding). The F_{IT} coefficient is an overall inbreeding index of individuals within the total population. Values of F_{IT} also range from -1 to 0 (outbreeding) to a maximum of 1 (inbreeding). The F_{ST} coefficient determines the amount of genetic differentiation of a subpopulation within the total population (Hanotte and Julian, 2005). The F_{ST} coefficient values range from 0 - 1. Values in the range 0 - 0.05 indicate little genetic variation and those falling between 0.05 and 0.15 indicate moderate genetic variation. Large and extremely large genetic variation is characterised by F_{ST} values in the ranges 0.15 - 0.25 and above 0.25 respectively. AMOVA and Wright's F-statistics could be computed using computer programs such as GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 (Peakall and Smouse, 2006) and Arlequin ver. 4.0 (Excoffier *et al.*, 2005).

2.5.4 Genetic relationships

Genetic distance can be defined as a measure of the genetic divergence between species or between populations within a species (Nei, 1987). Populations with many similar alleles have small genetic distances between them, indicating that they are closely related and have a recent common ancestor. Nei's genetic distance is widely used as a parameter to determine genetic distance, in order to measure genetic differentiation among populations (Nei, 1972). Software such as POPGENE (Yeh, 1999), Arlequin ver. 4.0 (Excoffier *et al.*, 2005), GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 (Peakall and Smouse, 2006) can be used to compute Nei's genetic distances. Phylogenetic tree refers to the structure that illustrates evolutionary relationships among a group of organisms (Saitou and Nei, 1987). It is also known as a neighbour joining tree or dendrogram. The tree is composed of nodes and branches. One branch connects any two adjacent angles. The neighbour joining method is used to re-construct a phylogenetic tree and compute the lengths of the branches of the tree (Saitou and Nei, 1987). Pairwise estimates of the genetic distances are normally used to construct a neighbour-joining (NJ) tree. This can be carried out using computer

programs such as TreeView software (Page, 1996), DARwin ver. 6 (Perrier and Jacquemoud-Collet, 2006) and POPTREE2 software (Tamura *et al.*, 2010). Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCoA), via multivariate analysis of microsatellite allele frequencies, helps to reveal the underlying evolutionary history and admixture among populations. Software such as GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006), DARwin ver. 6 (Perrier and Jacquemoud-Collet, 2006) and MEGA7 can be used to achieve this analysis (Kumar *et al.*, 2015). Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) examines the genetic relationships shared among the animals studied. This analysis can be computed using DARwin ver. 6 software (Perrier and Jacquemoud-Collet, 2006).

2.5.5 Population structure and admixture

Population structure refers to any pattern in the genetic makeup of individuals within a population. It permits for information about an individual to be inferred from other members of the same population. Population structure helps to view whether the studied populations diversify or not (Prichard *et al.*, 2000). In the population, admixture commonly takes place when two or more previously isolated populations start interbreeding. It results in the introduction of new genetic lineages into a population. This admixture has been reported to slow local adaptation by the introduction of foreign and unadapted genotypes (Lenormand, 2002). Population structure and admixture analysis can be carried out using STRUCTURE ver. 2.3.4 software (Prichard *et al.*, 2000).

2.6 Conservation of Farm Animal Genetic Resources

Farm Animal Genetic Resources (FAnGRs) refers to the breeds of animals that are used, or may be used, for the production of food and agriculture (DAFF, 2013). These include cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, chickens, donkeys and horses that form raw materials that farmers depend on, to adapt to production conditions and cope with disease outbreaks. There is growing concern that these resources are at risk of erosion, due to various threats, including indiscriminate cross-breeding practices, loss of indigenous knowledge institutions, lack of market demand, expansion of intensive agriculture, change in economy and establishment of protective areas (DAFF, 2013; FAO, 2007; 2013). Hence, appropriate conservation strategies are important and need to be prioritized to prevent the erosion of FAnGRs.

Conservation of animal genetic resources is important for current and future use. These animal genetic resources play an important role as a constituent of the biological basis for world food security. It has been reported that hundreds of millions of poor rural people keep livestock and regularly rely on their animals to provide multiple products and services (FAO, 2007). Indigenous breeds are likely to adapt in harsh environment where crops will not flourish; hence livestock rearing is often the main livelihood option available.

The most productive and adapted animals for a specific environment must be selected for breeding in that particular environment. FAnGRs conservation is encouraged to ensure sustainable utilisation of indigenous breeds to keep the unique alleles, while at the same time reducing the loss of genetic diversity (Oliehoek *et al.*, 2006). Conservation of indigenous animal genetic resources controls the loss of genetic diversity in livestock breeds through extinction (Notter *et al.*, 2007; Hlophe, 2011). Conserved animals provide a resource of genes that can enable sustainable genetic improvement for specific breeding objectives in a particular environment (Notter, 1999). About two decades ago, it was reported that Swaziland holds a large number of the Swazi Nguni cattle population (Rege and Tawah, 1999). However, currently the Swazi Nguni cattle population has been observed to be eroded to a remnant of its original size (Farmer's weekly, 2013). A prerequisite to ensuring that proper conservation strategies are followed involves the identification, characterisation, development, improvement and sustainable utilisation of a given gene pool of species. There is, therefore, a need to follow these steps for the Nguni cattle populations across the Southern African region.

2.7 Conclusion

The adaptation traits that the Nguni cattle breed possesses, make it a valuable AnGR for the Southern African region, particularly for use by rural farmers, under low-input management systems. Knowledge of genetic diversity within and among the Nguni cattle populations in the region is important for the breed's survival. The extent of genetic diversity and relationships among these populations has, however, not been studied. The availability of genomic tools presents an opportunity to obtain this information, using genetic markers. This is an important step towards the implementation of appropriate strategies for the sustainable utilisation of AnGR, in order to address regional food security and economic growth.

CHAPTER THREE: MATERIALS AND METHODS

3.1 Introduction

The study was conducted on Nguni cattle populations in three Southern African countries, namely South Africa, Mozambique and Swaziland. The locations of these countries are 30.00°S:25.00°E, 25.95°S:32.58°E and 26.32°S:31.13°E, respectively. Figure 3.1 shows the geographical locations from which the three Nguni populations were sampled. Approval to conduct the study was obtained from the Animal Ethics Committee (AEC) of the University of Venda (Project number: SARDF/16/ANS/03/1404).

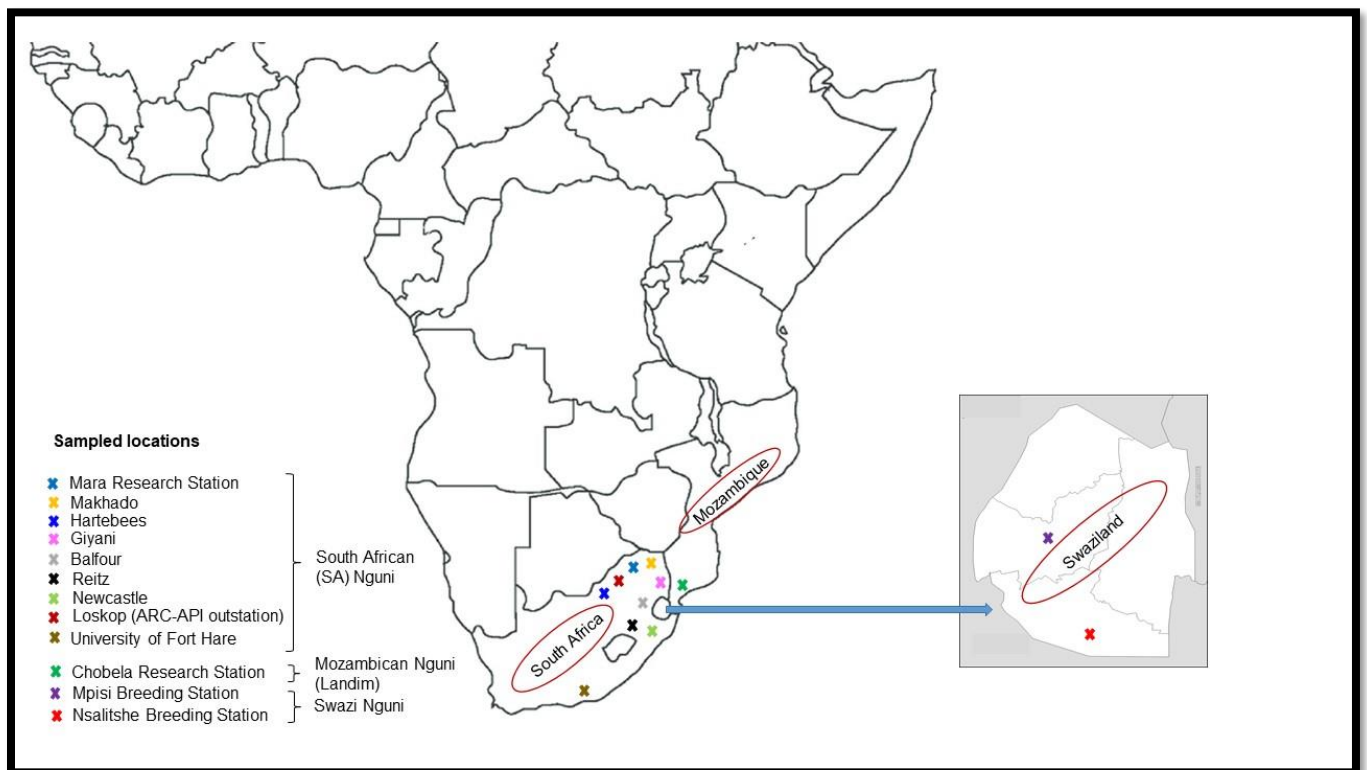


Figure 3.1: Map of Southern Africa showing geographical locations of sampling

3.2 Animal resources

Thirty unrelated animals were randomly selected from each of 3 Nguni cattle populations, namely South African (SA) Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni. These animals were in government research stations and stud herds that keep pure Nguni cattle. In order to exploit genetic diversity within each population sampled, pedigree records of each farm

were used to select unrelated individuals (against full and half sibs). Details of the herds of origin and number of animals from each of these herds are presented in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1: Origin and sample sizes of Nguni cattle populations in three Southern African countries

| Country | Location | Population /ecotype | Owner | N |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| South Africa | Mara Research Station | Venda | Limpopo Department of Agriculture | 6 |
| | | Shangaan | | 3 |
| | | Pedi | | 2 |
| | Hartebees | Pedi | Private owner | 1 |
| | | Shangaan | Private owner | 2 |
| | Loskop | Unknown (LOS) | ARC-API (Outstation) | 1 |
| | Newcastle | Makhathini | Mr Mohammed | 2 |
| | Rietz | Makhathini | Mr & Mrs Roberts | 4 |
| | Balfour | Pedi | Mr De Beers | 2 |
| | Giyani | Shangaan | Private owner | 1 |
| | Makhado | Venda | Private owner | 1 |
| Alice | Unknown (UFH) | University of Fort Hare | 5 | |
| Mozambique | Chobela Research Station | Landim | Mozambican government | 30 |
| Swaziland | Mpisi Breeding Station | Swazi Nguni | Swaziland government | 10 |
| | Nsalitshe Breeding Station | Swazi Nguni | Swaziland government | 20 |

Agricultural Research Council-Animal Production Institute (ARC-API); University of Fort Hare (UFH); Loskop (LOS). Number of animals sampled (N).

Four different indigenous cattle populations from research stations and stud herds in Mozambique were also studied to determine their genetic differentiation and population structure. These comprised of Angone (n=30), Bovine de Tete (n=30), Landim (n=30) and Namaacha Nguni (n=30). Figure 3.2 shows a map of Mozambican indicating the locations of the herds that were sampled.

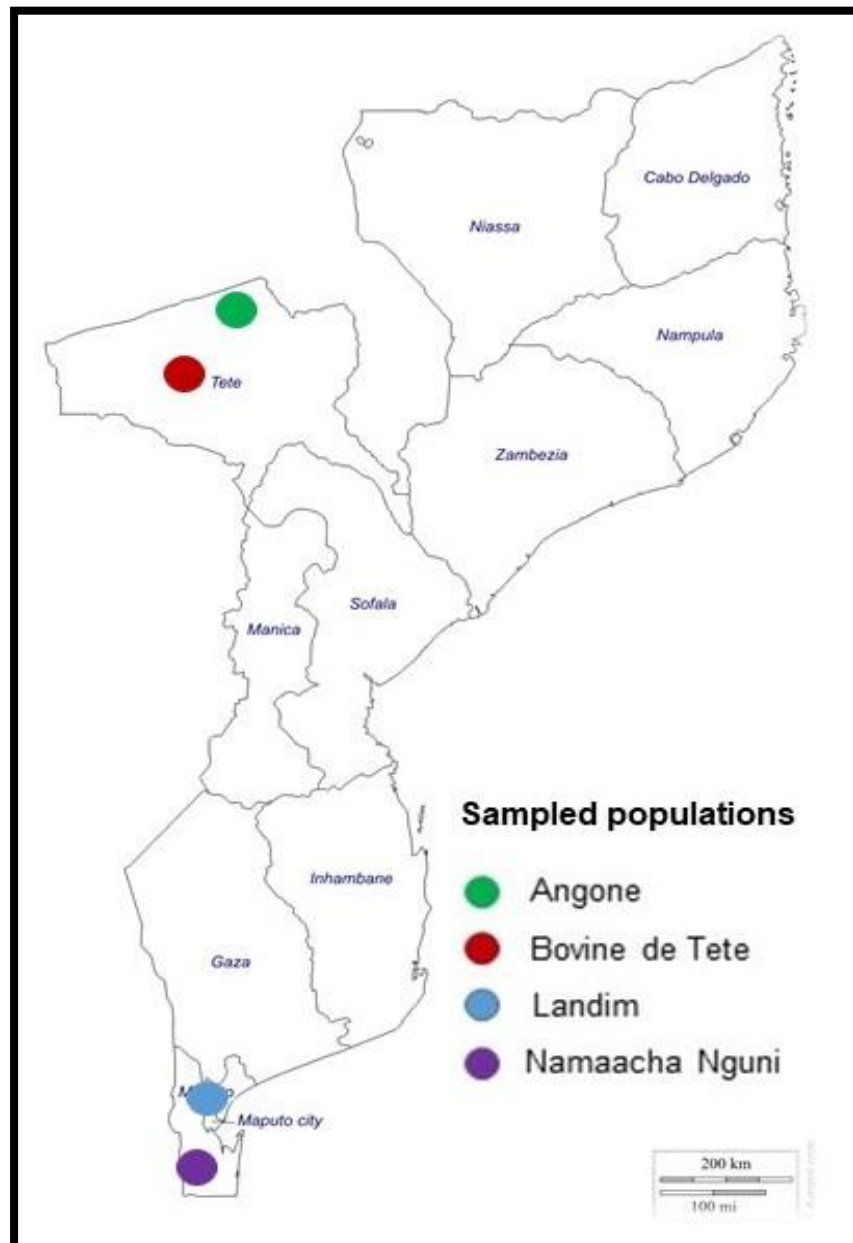


Figure 3.2: Mozambican map showing areas where samples were collected

3.3 Sample collection

Hair samples with visible roots were plucked from the end of the tail of each selected animal. Samples from different animals were kept in separate LIDCAT bags to prevent contamination. Each bag was sealed and labelled with detailed information (animal identity number, location, owner, sex and colour) of the particular animal. The samples were then taken to the laboratory (Animal Genetics Unit, Agricultural Research Council (ARC) – Animal Production Institute (API), Irene, Pretoria, Gauteng, South Africa). When samples arrived at the laboratory, they were stored at room temperature until the commencement of laboratory work.

3.4 Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) extraction and the quantification

DNA was extracted from hair samples using a phenol-chloroform extraction kit, following the protocol of Sambrook *et al.* (1989) and modified by the ARC-Animal Genetics laboratory. The extraction protocol included cutting approximately 20 hair roots, using a scissors, into a labelled 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube, followed by adding 500 μ l of Sodium-Tris-Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (STE), 10 μ l of 20% Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS) and 30 μ l of Proteinase-K into each tube. The tubes were then incubated for 12 hours at 65°C. After 12 h, the samples were vortexed to ensure that all the added reagents were mixed. Then a 500 μ l of Phenol-Chloroform-Isoamyl alcohol (PCI) was added to the incubated samples and the mixture was then centrifuged at 13000 rpm (revolutions per minute) for 5 minutes (min). Subsequently, 500 μ l of the supernatant containing the DNA were transferred to a new-labelled 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube, which corresponded to each animal identity number. An amount of 500 μ l of chloroform (CHCl_3) was then added into each tube which was then centrifuged at 13000 rpm for 5 min.

After centrifugation, 300 μ l of supernatant containing DNA were transferred into a new 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube, followed by the addition of 75 μ l of ammonium acetate. A 500 μ l of 100% ethanol (ETOH) was then added into each tube. The tubes were then placed in a freezer at -22°C for an hour. Upon removal from the freezer, the samples were centrifuged for 10 min at 13000 rpm; the supernatant was discarded leaving a DNA pellet at the bottom of the tubes. About 500 μ l of 70% ETOH was then added to each tube and centrifuged at 13000 rpm for 10 min to clean the DNA pellets. The supernatants were discarded, leaving DNA pellets in the tube. The pellets were then air-dried at room temperature for 1 - 2 h to obtain quality DNA.

After air-drying, the DNA pellets were re-suspended in 50 µl of distilled water (dH₂O) followed by storage at -20°C for 12 h prior to measuring DNA concentration. After 12 h, DNA concentration was measured using 2000c Nanodrop Spectrophotometer machine (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc., Waltham, MA, USA), and purity was verified by the 260/280 absorbance. The DNA samples were kept at -22°C until required for the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification step.

3.5 Microsatellite markers, PCR-based profiling and genotyping

A panel of twenty-five bovine microsatellite markers (Table 3.2), recommended for genetic diversity studies by the Food and Agricultural Organisation (FAO) and the International Society of Animal Genetics (ISAG) (FAO, 2011) were used in this study. These microsatellite markers were selected based on their high degree of polymorphism, spread over the genome, and their ability to co-amplify in PCR reactions (FAO, 2011). The markers were designed into two multiplexes taking into consideration the primer annealing temperature, fragment size ranges and four fluorescent dye labels which included FAM (blue), NED (yellow), PET (red) and VIC (green) markers (Table 3.2) provided by Life Technology (Applied Biosystems, CA, USA).

Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification for each sample was performed using 7.2 µl of reaction mixture, containing 2.67 µl dH₂O, 1.50 µl buffer optimised with MgCl₂, 0.75 µl deoxynucleotides triphosphates (dNTPs) (Bioline, USA, Inc.), 1 µl of each primer (forward and reverse), 0.40 µl DreamTaq Bioline MyTaq DNA polymerase® (Bioline, USA, Inc.), 0.18 µl tween and 1.2 µl genomic DNA as template. The GeneAmp PCR System 9700 machine (Applied Biosystems, CA, USA) was used to conduct the PCR amplification. The machine was set to run bovine amplification, with a cycle that comprised initial denaturing at 94°C for 10 minutes, followed by 33 cycles of denaturing at 94°C for 45 seconds, annealing at 57 or 61°C for 90 seconds, replication/extension at 72°C for 60 seconds and a final extension at 72 °C for 45 minutes, depending on the primer. After the PCR process, the machine was automatically set to keep PCR amplicons at 4°C until the genotyping.

For genotyping, 168 µl of formamide in an Eppendorf tube was used to prepare a master mix by adding 10 µl of GeneScan™ – 500 Liz® size standard (Life technology and Applied Biosystems, Foster city, CA, USA) and centrifuged thoroughly until the solution was homogenous. Thereafter, 9 µl of the mix was distributed into each well of the 96 well plates, depending on the

number of samples. Then a 1.2 μ l of amplified DNA was added to each well, followed by denaturing of the DNA in the samples at 95°C for 4 minutes and rapid cooling to 4°C in the GeneAmp PCR System 9700 (Applied Biosystems). Thereafter, electrophoresis was performed using an ABI PRISM 3130 Genetic Analyser (Applied Biosystems, Foster city, CA, USA). In addition, DNA profiles of five South African (SA) beef breeds (Afrikaner=30, Drakensberger n=30, Bonsmara n=30, Hereford n=24 and Brahman n=30) were obtained from the ARC-DNA database and used as reference populations. Allele sizes (DNA profiles) of each microsatellite marker were analysed using GeneMapper ver. 4.0 software (Applied Biosystems). The generated allele data were used for statistical analyses.

Table 3.2: Description of the 25 microsatellite markers used in the study

| Name | Primer sequences (5'-3') | T _A | Allele range | Dye label | Chromosome | References |
|----------|--|----------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------|
| BM1818 | 5': AGCTGGGAATATAACCAAAGG 3': AGTGCTTTCAAGGTCCATGC | 60 | 256-272 | NED | 23 | Bishop <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| BM1824 | 5': GAGCAAGGTGTTTTTCCAATC 3': CATTCTCCAAGTCTTCCTTG | 61 | 178-196 | PET | 1 | Barendse <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| BM2113 | 5': GCTGCCTTCTACCAAATACCC 3': CTTCTGAGAGAAGCAACACC | 61 | 121-145 | PET | 2 | Sunden <i>et al.</i> (1993) |
| CSRM60 | 5': AAGATGTGATCCAAGAGAGAGGCA 3': AGGACCAGATCGTGAAAGGCATAG | 57 | 92-120 | PET | 10 | Moore <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| CSSM66 | 5': ACACAAATCCTTTCTGCCAGCTGA 3': AATTTAATGCACTGAGGAGCTTGG | 60 | 179-205 | PET | 14 | Barendse <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| ETH10 | 5': GTTCAGGACTGGCCCTGCTAACA 3': CCTCCAGCCCACCTTTCTCTTCTC | 61 | 207-225 | 6-FAM | 5 | Solinas <i>et al.</i> (1993) |
| ETH225 | 5': GATCACCTTGCCACTATTTCT 3': ACATGACAGCCAGCTGCTACT | 61 | 138-162 | VIC | 9 | Steffen <i>et al.</i> (1993) |
| HAUT27 | 5': TTTTATGTTTCAATTTTTGACTGG 3': AACTGCTGAAATCTCCATCTTA | 57 | 138-156 | PET | 26 | Thieven <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| ILSTS006 | 5': TGTCTGTATTTCTGCTGTGG 3': ACACGGAAGCGATCTAAACG | 61 | 284-304 | VIC | 7 | Brezinsky <i>et al.</i> (1993) |
| INRA23 | 5': GAGTAGAGCTACAAGATAAAC 3': TAACTACAGGGTGTAGATGAACTCA | 61 | 184-218 | NED | 3 | Vaiman <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| TGLA122 | 5': CCCTCCTCCAGGTAAATCAGC 3': AATCACATGGCAAATAAGTACATAC | 61 | 131-183 | 6-FAM | 21 | Georges and Massey (1992) |
| TGLA126 | 5': CTAATTTAGAATGAGAGAGGCTTCT 3': TTGGTCTCTATTCTCTGAATATTCC | 61 | 113-129 | VIC | 20 | Georges and Massey (1992) |
| TGLA227 | 5': CGAATTCCAAATCTGTAAATTTGCT 3': ACAGACAGAACTCAATGAAAGCA | 61 | 73-101 | 6-FAM | 18 | Georges and Massey (1992) |

| | | | | | | |
|---------|--|----|---------|-------|----|------------------------------|
| ETH3 | 5': GAACCTGCCTCTCCTGCATTGG 3': ACTCTGCCTGTGGCCAAGTAGG | 60 | 107-127 | NED | 19 | Solinas <i>et al.</i> (1993) |
| SPS115 | 5': AAAGTGACACAACAGCTTCTCCAG 3': AACGCGTGTCTAGTTTGGCTGTG | 60 | 244-260 | PET | 15 | BCMHGSC (2006) |
| TGLA53 | 5': GCTTTCAGAAATAGTTTGCATTCA 3': ATCTTCACATGATATTACAGCAGA | 60 | 154-190 | NED | 16 | George and Massey (1992) |
| HEL13 | 5': TAAGGACTTGAGATAAGGAG 3': CCATCTACCTCCATCTTAAC | 57 | 181-195 | FAM | 11 | Kappes <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| HEL9 | 5': CCCATTCAGTCTTCAGAGGT 3': CACATCCATGTTCTCACCAC | 57 | 146-170 | FAM | 8 | Kappes <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| ILSTS11 | 5': GCTTGCTACATGGAAAGTGC 3': CTAAAATGCAGAGCCCTACC | 57 | 263-275 | NED | 14 | Kappes <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| INRA32 | 5': AAAGTGTATTCTCTAATAGCTAC 3': GCAAGACATATCTCCATTCCTTT | 57 | 163-189 | PET | 11 | Vaiman <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| INRA37 | 5': GATCCTGCTTATATTTAACCAC 3': AAAATTCCATGGAGAGAGAAAC | 57 | 118-146 | NED | 10 | Vaiman <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| INRA5 | 5': CAATCTGCATGAAGTATAAATAT 3': CTTCAGGCATACCCTACACC | 57 | 136-150 | FAM | 12 | Kappes <i>et al.</i> (1997) |
| INRA63 | 5': ATTTGCACAAGCTAAATCTAACC 3': AAACCACAGAAATGCTTGGAAG | 57 | 167-185 | 6-FAM | 18 | Vaiman <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| MM12 | 5': CAAGACAGGTGTTTCAATCT 3': ATCGACTCTGGGGATGATGT | 57 | 112-138 | FAM | 9 | Mommens <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| MM8 | 5': CCCAAGGACAGAAAAGACT 3': CTCAAGATAAGACCACACC | 57 | 136-150 | NED | 11 | Mommens <i>et al.</i> (1994) |

Forward (5'); Reverse (3'); annealing temperature (T_A)

3.6 Statistical analyses

3.6.1 Genetic diversity analysis

Descriptive statistics such as total number of alleles (TNA), mean number of alleles (MNA), number of private alleles (NPA), allele frequencies, observed heterozygosity (H_o) and expected heterozygosity (H_e), and polymorphic information content (PIC) values per marker and population were computed using the Microsatellite toolkit software (Park, 2001) and GenAlex version (ver.) 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006). Diploid genotypic data from the Microsatellite toolkit were translated to the various input format files for the other population genetics analysis software programs, using the Converter ver. 1.31 software. The exact test for Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) deviation for individual loci ($P < 0.05$) was conducted using the GenePop ver. 4.0 software (Raymond and Rousset, 1995).

3.6.2 Wright's *F*-statistics

The distribution of genetic variability within and among populations was determined by estimating the Wright's *F*-statistics (F_{IS} , F_{ST} , F_{IT}) and gene flow (Nm) per locus and across the studied populations using GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006).

3.6.3 Analysis of molecular variance and genetic differentiation

Analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) on a locus by locus basis was performed using the Arlequin ver. 4.0 software (Excoffier *et al.*, 2005). Pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) across populations was determined using GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006).

3.6.4 Genetic distances and relationships

Nei's genetic distances (D_A) (Nei, 1987) per locus and across the studied populations were computed using GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006). Pairwise estimates of the genetic distances were used to construct a Neighbour-joining (NJ) tree, using POPTREE2 software (Tamura *et al.*, 2010). Bootstraps of 1000 replicates were set to test the robustness of the tree topology. Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrograms were generated from the estimated pairwise genetic distances between shared alleles using the DARwin ver. 6 software (Perrier and Jacquemoud-Collet, 2006).

3.6.5 Principal Coordinate Analysis and Factorial Correspondence Analysis

Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCoA) via multivariate analysis of microsatellite allele frequencies was performed using the GenAlex ver. 6.4.1 software (Peakall and Smouse, 2006). Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) was also computed using DARwin ver. 6 software (Perrier and Jacquemoud-Collet, 2006).

3.6.6 Population structure and admixture analysis

The genetic structure and degree of admixture of the studied populations were investigated using the Bayesian clustering assignments procedure utilising the STRUCTURE ver. 2.3.4 software (Prichard *et al.*, 2000). The software was set to run using the correlated allele frequencies and an admixture model. Simulations were performed using a burn-in period of 50,000 in length followed by 100,000 Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) iterations. Independent runs were performed for each K between 2 and 20 clusters, replicated 20 times for Southern African Nguni populations and their reference groups whereas K between 2 and 9, replicated 10 times for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations to ensure the consistency of the results. The most probable K value which reasonably describes the substructure of the populations under study was determined from the log probability of the data ($\ln Pr(X|K)$) using the STRUCTURE Harvester software (Earl and von Holdt, 2012) which implements Evanno's method (Evanno *et al.*, 2005).

CHAPTER FOUR: RESULTS

4.1 Assessment of the genetic diversity, relationships and population structure among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations

4.1.1 Microsatellite marker variations

4.1.1.1 Genetic variation and polymorphism

The total number of alleles (TNA), heterozygosity and polymorphic information content (PIC) per locus are summarised in Table 4.1. A total of 264 alleles of 25 microsatellite markers were detected across the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations. The TNA per locus ranged from 5 (INRA5) to 18 (TGLA53), with an allele mean of 10.56. The expected heterozygosity (H_e) varied from 0.540 (SPS115) to 0.838 (ETH10), with a mean of 0.724; whereas the observed heterozygosity (H_o) varied from 0.394 (HEL9) to 0.900 (BM2113), with a mean of 0.659. Most of the microsatellite markers showed high PIC values (>0.5), except SPS115 (0.492) which had an overall mean of 0.676.

Table 4.1: Polymorphism of 25 microsatellite markers across SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni

| Locus | TNA | He | Ho | PIC |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| BM1818 | 9 | 0.802 | 0.844 | 0.758 |
| BM1824 | 8 | 0.553 | 0.435 | 0.501 |
| BM2113 | 13 | 0.836 | 0.900 | 0.799 |
| CSRM60 | 12 | 0.694 | 0.856 | 0.627 |
| CSSM66 | 14 | 0.747 | 0.535 | 0.705 |
| ETH10 | 10 | 0.838 | 0.864 | 0.801 |
| ETH225 | 12 | 0.803 | 0.779 | 0.758 |
| HAUT27 | 10 | 0.766 | 0.882 | 0.714 |
| ILSTS006 | 11 | 0.797 | 0.735 | 0.751 |
| INRA23 | 15 | 0.801 | 0.652 | 0.758 |
| TGLA122 | 15 | 0.675 | 0.744 | 0.632 |
| TGLA126 | 9 | 0.813 | 0.833 | 0.772 |
| TGLA227 | 15 | 0.730 | 0.533 | 0.683 |
| ETH3 | 10 | 0.563 | 0.503 | 0.516 |
| SPS115 | 9 | 0.540 | 0.416 | 0.492 |
| TGLA53 | 18 | 0.817 | 0.775 | 0.784 |
| HEL13 | 8 | 0.742 | 0.663 | 0.691 |
| HEL9 | 11 | 0.683 | 0.394 | 0.636 |
| ILSTS11 | 7 | 0.743 | 0.672 | 0.689 |
| INRA32 | 8 | 0.742 | 0.449 | 0.690 |
| INRA37 | 8 | 0.785 | 0.633 | 0.740 |
| INRA5 | 5 | 0.627 | 0.516 | 0.558 |
| INRA63 | 8 | 0.601 | 0.633 | 0.548 |
| MM12 | 12 | 0.668 | 0.551 | 0.614 |
| MM8 | 7 | 0.729 | 0.686 | 0.675 |
| Mean | 10.56 | 0.724 | 0.659 | 0.676 |

Total number of alleles per locus (TNA); Expected heterozygosity (He); Observed heterozygosity (Ho); Polymorphic information content (PIC).

4.1.1.2 Private alleles and frequencies

A total of 84 private alleles were identified from 23 microsatellite markers, ranging from one (BM1818, ILSTS006, HEL13 and INRA32) to eight (INRA23 and TGLA122) per locus (Table 4.2). The allele frequency of the identified private alleles varied from 0.056 (TGLA53) to 0.143 (ILSTS11 and MM8). All the identified private alleles had greater than 5% allele frequencies and

the occurrence of these alleles could be regarded as the degree of genetic uniqueness in these three Southern African Nguni cattle populations. The allele frequencies for all the alleles are contained in Appendix 2.

Table 4.2: Number of private alleles per locus (NPA) and frequencies for the 25 microsatellite markers analysed

| Locus | NPA | Allele frequency |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| BM1818 | 1 | 0.111 |
| BM1824 | 2 | 0.125 |
| BM2113 | 4 | 0.077 |
| CSRM60 | 7 | 0.083 |
| CSSM66 | 6 | 0.071 |
| ETH10 | 2 | 0.100 |
| ETH225 | 2 | 0.083 |
| HAUT27 | 4 | 0.100 |
| ILSTS006 | 1 | 0.091 |
| INRA23 | 8 | 0.067 |
| TGLA122 | 8 | 0.067 |
| TGLA126 | 3 | 0.111 |
| TGLA227 | 6 | 0.067 |
| ETH3 | 5 | 0.100 |
| SPS115 | 3 | 0.111 |
| TGLA53 | 3 | 0.056 |
| HEL13 | 1 | 0.125 |
| HEL9 | 4 | 0.091 |
| ILSTS11 | 2 | 0.143 |
| INRA32 | 1 | 0.125 |
| INRA37 | 0 | 0.125 |
| INRA5 | 0 | 0.200 |
| INRA63 | 4 | 0.125 |
| MM12 | 5 | 0.083 |
| MM8 | 2 | 0.143 |
| Total | 84 | |

4.1.1.3 Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE)

The exact test results for HWE deviation of markers ($P < 0.05$), within each population, are presented in Table 4.3. A majority of the markers were in HWE in two of the populations (SA Nguni and Landim). Only five markers significantly deviated from HWE in the SA Nguni, namely

INRA23, SPS115, HEL9, ILSTS11 and INRA32, which had P-values ranging from 0.0000±0.0000 to 0.0055±0.0000. In the Landim six markers (CSRM60, CSSM66, HAUT27, SPS115, HEL9 and INRA32) were not in HWE, with P-values ranging from 0.0000±0.0000 to 0.0273±0.0041. Swazi Nguni had 12 markers (BM1824, CSSM66, ILSTS006, TGLA227, ETH3, SPS115, HEL13, HEL9, INRA32, INRA37, INRA5 and MM8) which significantly deviated from HWE, with P-values ranging from 0.0000±0.000 to 0.0457±0.0070.

Table 4.3: P-values for Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) test of 25 microsatellite markers in SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni

| Locus | SA-Nguni | Landim | Swazi Nguni |
|----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| BM1818 | 0.1427 (0.0122) | 0.1466 (0.0100) | 0.2383 (0.0143) |
| BM1824 | 0.7156 (0.0084) | 0.0513 (0.0062) | 0.0010 (0.0007) |
| BM2113 | 0.1417 (0.0175) | 0.0971 (0.0106) | 0.6583 (0.0166) |
| CSRM60 | 0.0572 (0.0092) | 0.0002 (0.0002) | 0.1202 (0.0107) |
| CSSM66 | 0.1611 (0.0101) | 0.0113 (0.0030) | 0.0000 (0.0000) |
| ETH10 | 0.9103 (0.0081) | 0.6536 (0.0141) | 0.4371 (0.0181) |
| ETH225 | 0.5515 (0.0221) | 0.0564 (0.0076) | 0.1124 (0.0142) |
| HAUT27 | 0.6489 (0.0163) | 0.0000 (0.0000) | 0.6333 (0.0112) |
| ILSTS006 | 0.1916 (0.0152) | 0.3868 (0.0202) | 0.0008 (0.0008) |
| INRA23 | 0.0000 (0.0000) | 0.3605 (0.0146) | 0.1489 (0.0158) |
| TGLA122 | 0.2551 (0.0172) | 0.9717 (0.0064) | 1.0000 (0.0000) |
| TGLA126 | 0.8736 (0.0081) | 0.4105 (0.0117) | 0.3940 (0.0134) |
| TGLA227 | 0.2338 (0.0249) | 0.1510 (0.0159) | 0.0000 (0.0000) |
| ETH3 | 0.0949 (0.0069) | 0.3080 (0.0134) | 0.0003 (0.0003) |
| SPS115 | 0.0025 (0.0010) | 0.0273 (0.0041) | 0.0457 (0.0070) |
| TGLA53 | 0.7753 (0.0302) | 0.4935 (0.0336) | 0.1081 (0.0205) |
| HEL13 | 0.3042 (0.0134) | 0.5970 (0.0113) | 0.0067 (0.0020) |
| HEL9 | 0.0036 (0.0021) | 0.0000 (0.0000) | 0.0005 (0.0004) |
| ILSTS11 | 0.0000 (0.0000) | 0.4409 (0.0102) | 0.4837 (0.0088) |
| INRA32 | 0.0055 (0.0016) | 0.0000 (0.0000) | 0.0000 (0.0000) |
| INRA37 | 0.0607 (0.0066) | 0.5074 (0.0189) | 0.0041 (0.0012) |
| INRA5 | 0.5088 (0.0135) | 0.3246 (0.0098) | 0.0001 (0.0001) |
| INRA63 | 0.4646 (0.0112) | 0.6396 (0.0160) | 0.9366 (0.0034) |
| MM12 | 0.3554 (0.0196) | 0.2709 (0.0311) | 0.0000 (0.0000) |
| MM8 | 0.5014 (0.0116) | 0.3517 (0.0100) | 0.4885 (0.0086) |

Figures in bold represent loci significantly deviating from HWE ($P < 0.05$); Standard errors are in brackets

4.1.1.4 Wright's *F*-statistics

The results of Wright's *F*-statistics indices for each of the 25 microsatellite markers, across the three populations, are presented in Table 4.4. The global heterozygote loss across populations (F_{IT}) ranged from -0.095 (HAUT27) to 0.494 (HEL9) per locus, with an overall mean of 0.168 ± 0.034 . The lowest and highest deficit of heterozygotes (F_{IS}) values were -0.253 (CSRM60) and 0.411 (HEL9) per locus respectively, with an overall mean of 0.077 ± 0.033 . All markers contributed to genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) with the highest estimate being observed for ETH3 (0.245). The overall F_{ST} mean was 9.9%, indicating moderate genetic variation amongst the populations, with the remaining 90.1% representing variation among individuals within the population. The overall estimate of mean number of migrants per generation (N_m) was 5.493 ± 1.496 , signifying a moderate gene flow among the populations.

Table 4.4: Global F -Statistics and estimates of Nm for each of 25 microsatellite markers across SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni

| Locus | F_{IS} | F_{IT} | F_{ST} | Nm |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| BM1818 | -0.071 | -0.031 | 0.037 | 6.423 |
| BM1824 | 0.197 | 0.392 | 0.243 | 0.778 |
| BM2113 | -0.095 | -0.024 | 0.065 | 3.614 |
| CSRM60 | -0.253 | 0.001 | 0.203 | 0.984 |
| CSSM66 | 0.270 | 0.388 | 0.161 | 1.298 |
| ETH10 | -0.048 | -0.008 | 0.038 | 6.305 |
| ETH225 | 0.011 | 0.096 | 0.086 | 2.643 |
| HAUT27 | -0.172 | -0.095 | 0.066 | 3.546 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.058 | 0.123 | 0.069 | 3.388 |
| INRA23 | 0.171 | 0.225 | 0.066 | 3.550 |
| TGLA122 | -0.125 | 0.142 | 0.237 | 0.805 |
| TGLA126 | -0.042 | 0.022 | 0.062 | 3.797 |
| TGLA227 | 0.256 | 0.387 | 0.176 | 1.173 |
| ETH3 | 0.090 | 0.313 | 0.245 | 0.772 |
| SPS115 | 0.212 | 0.375 | 0.208 | 0.952 |
| TGLA53 | 0.035 | 0.129 | 0.097 | 2.325 |
| HEL13 | 0.090 | 0.134 | 0.048 | 4.930 |
| HEL9 | 0.411 | 0.494 | 0.141 | 1.527 |
| ILSTS11 | 0.080 | 0.162 | 0.090 | 2.536 |
| INRA32 | 0.383 | 0.407 | 0.039 | 6.167 |
| INRA37 | 0.180 | 0.199 | 0.023 | 10.750 |
| INRA5 | 0.162 | 0.173 | 0.013 | 19.188 |
| INRA63 | -0.071 | -0.064 | 0.007 | 35.743 |
| MM12 | 0.161 | 0.192 | 0.037 | 6.539 |
| MM8 | 0.043 | 0.074 | 0.032 | 7.583 |
| Mean (SE) | 0.077 (0.033) | 0.168 (0.034) | 0.099 (0.016) | 5.493 (1.496) |

Inbreeding coefficient of individuals within a subpopulation level (F_{IS});
 Inbreeding coefficient of individuals within the total population (F_{IT});
 The amount of genetic differentiation within the total population (F_{ST});
 Mean number of migrants per generation (Nm).

4.1.2 Genetic diversity within populations

A summary of the descriptive statistics for the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations is presented in Table 4.5. The highest and lowest mean number of alleles (MNA) per locus were observed in SA Nguni (7.52 ± 0.42) and Swazi Nguni (6.92 ± 0.42), respectively. A total of 84 private alleles were detected across Nguni populations, with 45, 17 and 22 private alleles being detected within SA Nguni, Landim and Swazi Nguni populations, respectively. The average H_e varied from 71% (Landim) to 75% (SA Nguni), with an overall mean of 72%; while H_o varied from 60% (Swazi Nguni) to 70% (SA Nguni), with an overall mean of 66% across populations. Average H_o (60%) compared to H_e (70%) was lowest for the Swazi Nguni population. The level of inbreeding (F_{IS}) ranged from 0.026 ± 0.045 in the Landim to 0.158 ± 0.058 in the Swazi Nguni, with an overall mean estimate of 0.079 ± 0.027 . The Swazi Nguni population had a relatively high level of inbreeding (15.8%) compared to the Landim (2.6%) and SA Nguni (5.3%).

Table 4.5: Genetic diversity parameters (average) estimated for 25 microsatellite markers in SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni

| Populations | N | MNA (SE) | H_e (SE) | H_o (SE) | F_{IS} |
|------------------|----|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SA Nguni | 30 | 7.52 (0.42) | 0.748 (0.021) | 0.698 (0.033) | 0.053 (0.032) |
| Landim | 30 | 7.16 (0.43) | 0.705 (0.024) | 0.684 (0.041) | 0.026 (0.045) |
| Swazi Nguni | 30 | 6.92 (0.40) | 0.719 (0.022) | 0.597 (0.046) | 0.158 (0.058) |
| Mean (SE) | | 7.20 (0.24) | 0.724 (0.013) | 0.660 (0.024) | 0.079 (0.027) |

Sample size (N); Mean number of alleles (MNA); Expected heterozygosity (H_e); Observed heterozygosity (H_o); Inbreeding coefficient (F_{IS}); Standard error (SE).

4.1.3 Genetic differentiation across populations

4.1.3.1 Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA)

AMOVA discovered a moderate genetic variation (9.61%) amongst the populations, while the remaining 90.39% of total variation corresponds to the differences among individuals within populations (Table 4.6). These results are in line with observations based on F_{ST} values presented in Table 4.4.

Table 4.6: Analysis of molecular variance for SA Nguni, Mozambican Nguni (Landim) and Swazi Nguni

| Source of variation | Sum of squares | Variance components | Percentage of variation | P-value |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Among populations | 58.59 | 0.42 | 9.61 | <0.05 |
| Within populations | 702.77 | 3.97 | 90.39 | <0.05 |
| Total | 761.36 | 4.39 | | |

4.1.3.2 Genetic differentiation (F_{ST})

Pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST} values) are presented in Table 4.7. The pairwise F_{ST} values of populations ranged between 0.055 (Drakensberger-Bonsmara) and 0.139 (Hereford-Brahman and Afrikaner-Hereford). For Southern African Nguni cattle populations, the lowest genetic differentiation was between Landim and Swazi Nguni (0.056) and the highest differentiation was between SA Nguni and Landim and Swazi Nguni (>0.08). Across all the populations, the highest F_{ST} was observed between Hereford-Brahman and Afrikaner-Hereford, with same magnitude (0.139), followed by Landim-Hereford (0.111), Swazi Nguni-Hereford (0.110), SA Nguni-Hereford (0.109) and SA Nguni-Afrikaner (0.109).

Table 4.7: Pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations

| | SA Ngu | Land | SZ Ngu | Drak | Afri | Bons | Here |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SA Ngu | 0.000 | | | | | | |
| Land | 0.085 | 0.000 | | | | | |
| SZ Ngu | 0.086 | 0.056 | 0.000 | | | | |
| Drak | 0.076 | 0.056 | 0.076 | 0.000 | | | |
| Afri | 0.109 | 0.058 | 0.076 | 0.078 | 0.000 | | |
| Bons | 0.097 | 0.061 | 0.077 | 0.055 | 0.058 | 0.000 | |
| Here | 0.109 | 0.111 | 0.110 | 0.089 | 0.139 | 0.097 | 0.000 |
| Brah | 0.098 | 0.074 | 0.084 | 0.101 | 0.097 | 0.092 | 0.139 |

SA (South African); SA Nguni (SA Ngu); Landim (Land); Swazi Nguni (SZ Ngu); Drakensberger (Drak); Afrikaner (Afri); Bons (Bonsmara); Hereford (Here), South African Nguni (SA Nguni).

4.1.4 Genetic distances and relationships among populations

4.1.4.1 Nei's genetic distances (D_A)

Pairwise estimates of Nei's genetic distances (D_A) among the populations are presented in Table 4.8. These ranged from 0.219 to 0.923. For Southern African Nguni cattle populations, a short D_A was observed between Landim and Swazi Nguni (0.299) with a large distance occurring between SA Nguni, Landim and Swazi Nguni (>0.50). Across all the populations, the shortest D_A was observed between Landim and Afrikaner (0.219), with the largest D_A being between Hereford and Brahman (0.923) followed by that SA Nguni and Hereford (0.776).

Table 4.8: Pairwise estimates of Nei's genetic distances (D_A) among three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations

| | SA Ngu | Land | SZ Ngu | Drak | Afri | Bons | Here |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SA Ngu | **** | | | | | | |
| Land | 0.579 | **** | | | | | |
| SZ Ngu | 0.631 | 0.299 | **** | | | | |
| Drak | 0.509 | 0.284 | 0.463 | **** | | | |
| Afri | 0.623 | 0.219 | 0.336 | 0.346 | **** | | |
| Bons | 0.617 | 0.282 | 0.424 | 0.248 | 0.218 | **** | |
| Here | 0.776 | 0.683 | 0.710 | 0.494 | 0.760 | 0.504 | **** |
| Brah | 0.645 | 0.361 | 0.465 | 0.617 | 0.423 | 0.478 | 0.923 |

South African Nguni (SA Nguni); Landim (Land); Swazi Nguni (SZ Ngu); Drakensberger (Drak); Afrikaner (Afri); Bons (Bonsmara); Hereford (Here).

4.1.4.2 Phylogenetic relationships

The estimates of Nei's genetic distances were used to construct a neighbour-joining (NJ) tree to visualise the genetic relationships among the three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference SA beef cattle populations (Figure 4.1). Two main distinct clusters emerged. The first one comprised of Drakensberger, Bonsmara and Hereford, while the second comprised of SA Nguni, Afrikaner, Landim, Brahman and Swazi Nguni. The Swazi Nguni and Landim were sub-clustered closely together, revealing a close relationship, and distantly separated from SA Nguni. A close relationship was also observed between Afrikaner and Landim, divergent from SA Nguni. Landim and Brahman were sub-clustered together, depicting some genetic similarity. Bonsmara and Hereford also sub-clustered together, with the largest distant relationship being between Hereford and Brahman. These results concur with genetic distance estimates (Table

4.8) and the clustering patterns were further supported by Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCoA) (Figure 4.3).

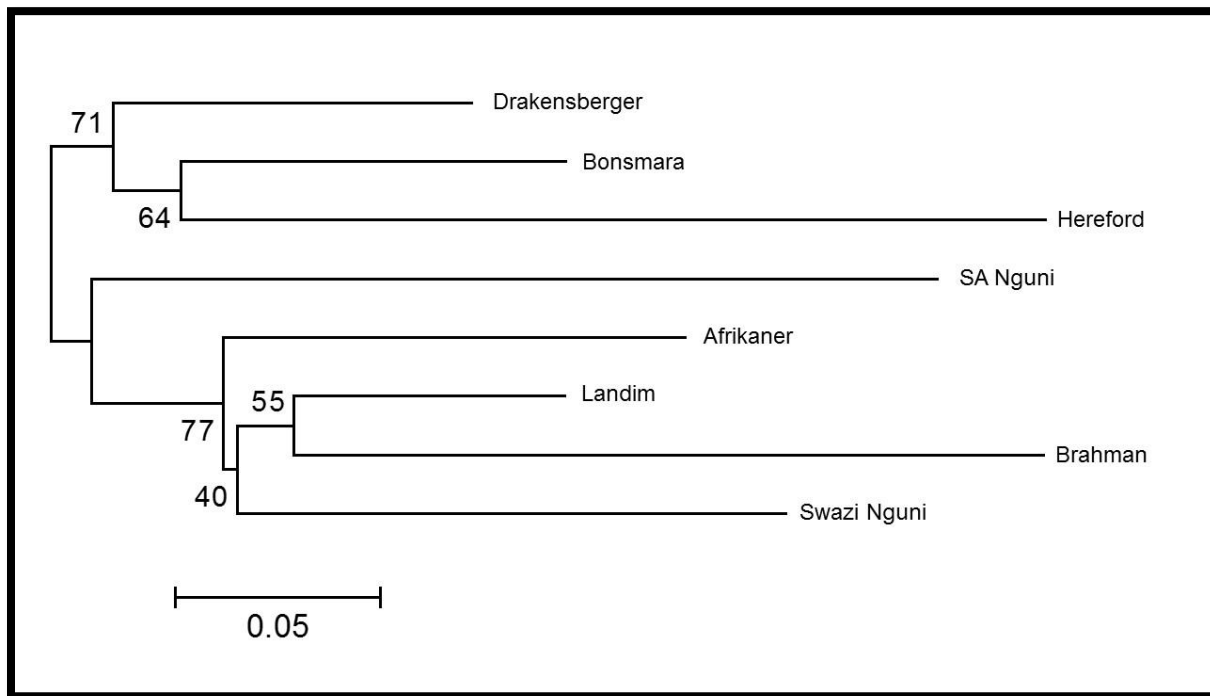


Figure 4.1: Neighbour-joining (NJ) tree for visualising genetic relationships among three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference South African beef cattle populations based on Nei's distance.

4.1.4.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram

An individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram for 234 individuals is presented in Figure 4.2. The dendrogram revealed that most of the individuals within each population were closely assembled in separate branches, suggesting considerable genetic pureness of the populations, despite some evidence of admixture. A few individuals belonging to the Landim population were observed to cluster towards Afrikaner, Swazi Nguni and Brahman implying some genetic similarity with these populations. The degree of admixtures were further investigated by structure analysis (Figure 4.5).

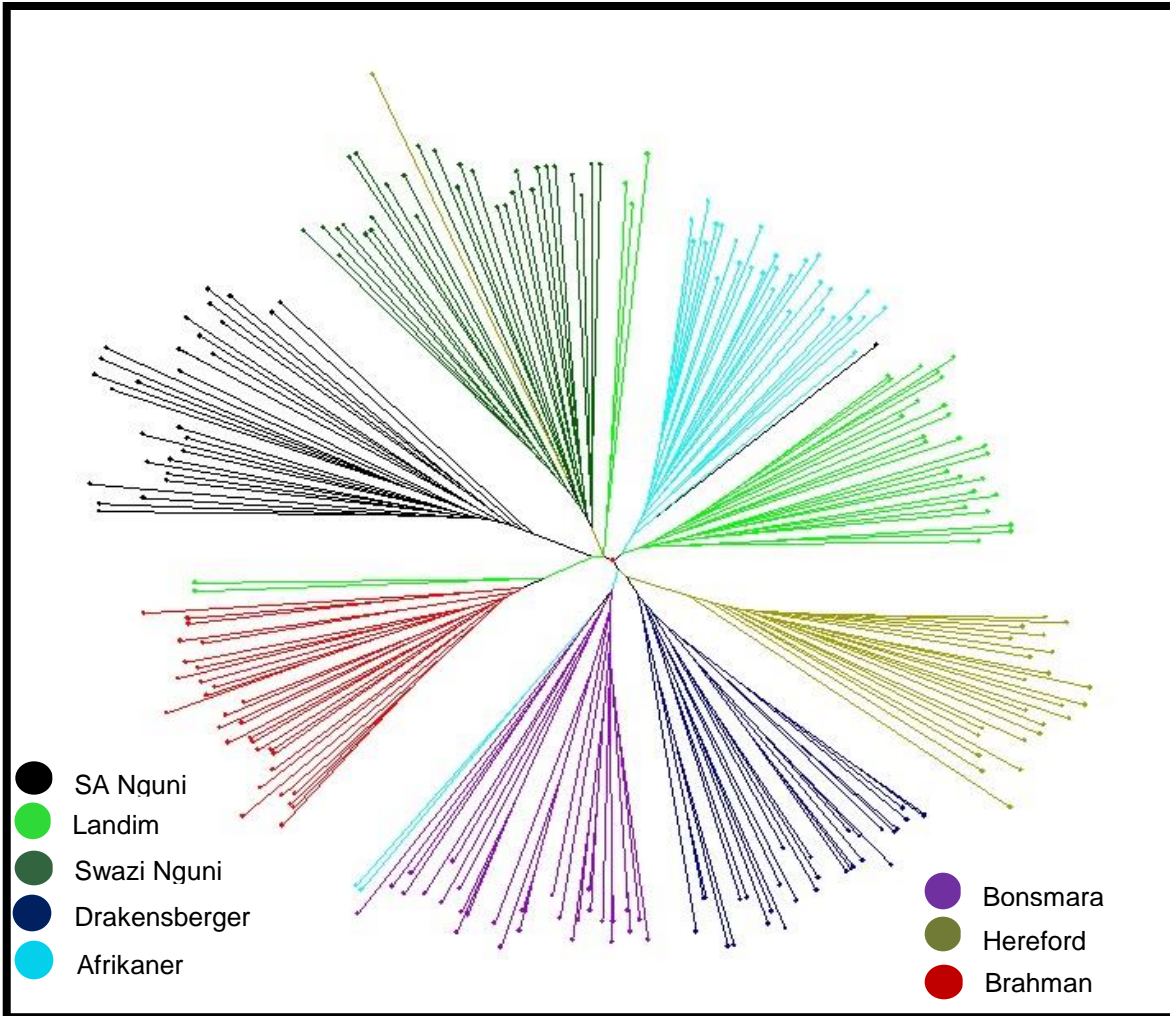


Figure 4.2: Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram constructed from the estimated pairwise genetic distances between shared alleles (Each individual is represented by a single tip, and populations are differentiated with dissimilar colours).

4.1.4.4 Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)

PCoA was carried out to further investigate the genetic relationships among the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference SA beef cattle populations (Figure 4.3). The first three components of the PCoA (PC1 = 31.52; PC2 = 22.75 and PC3 = 15.31) accounted for 69.58 % of the total variation.

The PCoA analysis revealed a close relationship between Swazi Nguni and Landim while SA Nguni appeared to be genetically distant. Afrikaner, Landim and Swazi Nguni assigned closely

together as opposed to SA Nguni. Hereford and Brahman were the most genetically distant populations.

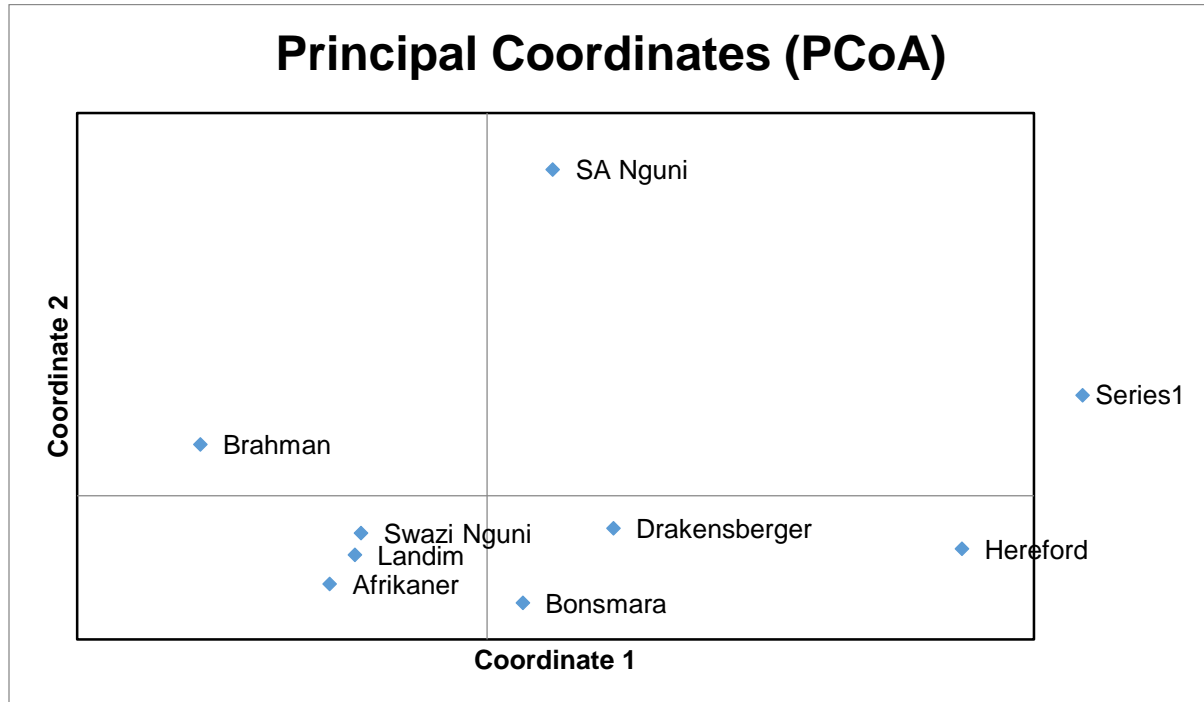


Figure 4.3: Principal coordinates analysis (PCoA) via Covariance matrix with data standardization for three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations.

4.1.4.5 Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)

Factorial Correspondence Analysis was executed to further examine the genetic relationships among individuals of the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations (Figure 4.4). FCA analysis also showed a very clear separation between SA Nguni and the other two Nguni populations (Landim and Swazi Nguni), suggesting a distant relationship. Some individuals from Landim and Swazi Nguni appeared to be admixed and closely assigned together, indicating a close relationship between the two populations. Afrikaner, Landim and Swazi Nguni assigned closely together, as opposed to the SA Nguni population. On the other hand, the SA Nguni, Hereford and Brahman populations clearly assigned distantly away from each other implying genetically distant relationships among

these populations. Some individuals belonging to Drakensberger, Bonsmara, Afrikaner, Landim and Swazi Nguni were admixed and did not show clear separation from Brahman, Hereford and SA Nguni populations.

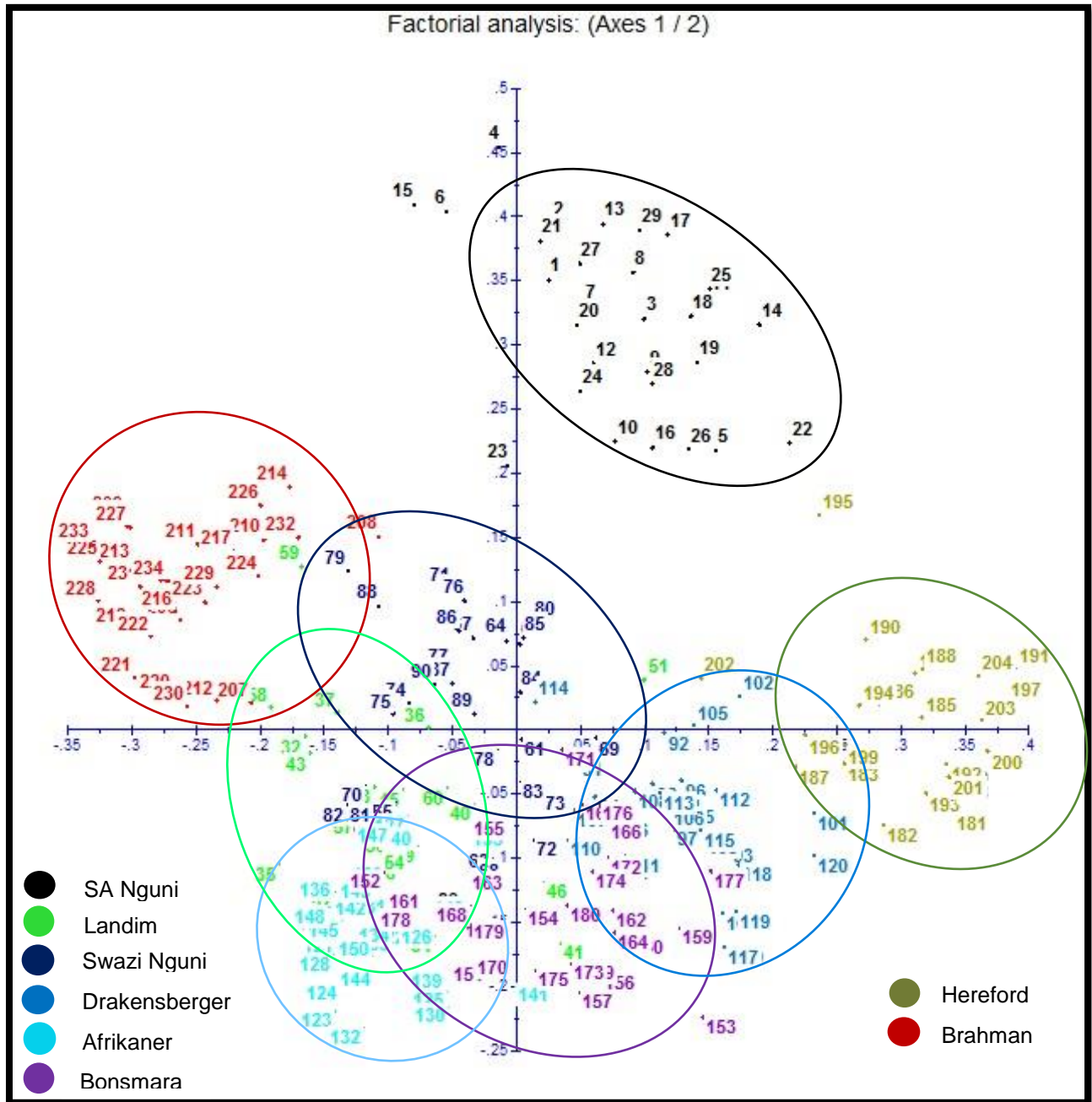


Figure 4.4: Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) of individuals of the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations computed using DARwin software.

4.1.5 Population structure and degree of admixture

The proportion of membership of the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations are presented in Table 4.9. A membership of 93.3% of South African Nguni was assigned to cluster one. A membership of 82.7% of Landim was assigned to cluster two with 9.9% and 1.9% of its genetic materials dispersed to cluster three and five, respectively. A membership of 90.9% of Swazi Nguni was assigned to cluster three, with 3.2% of its genetic materials dispersed in cluster two. A membership of $\geq 89.9\%$ was observed in each reference population (Drakensberger, Afrikaner, Bonsmara, Hereford and Brahman) with a 0.9% of genetic materials of Brahman dispersed to cluster two.

Table 4.9: Proportion of membership of the analysed three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference South African beef cattle populations ($K = 8$)

| Predefined populations | Inferred clusters | | | | | | | | N |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| SA Ngu | 0.933 | 0.016 | 0.014 | 0.013 | 0.007 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.008 | 30 |
| Land | 0.006 | 0.827 | 0.099 | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.015 | 0.011 | 0.005 | 30 |
| SZ Ngu | 0.013 | 0.032 | 0.909 | 0.014 | 0.015 | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.007 | 30 |
| Drak | 0.011 | 0.016 | 0.010 | 0.917 | 0.012 | 0.023 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 30 |
| Afri | 0.009 | 0.035 | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.899 | 0.012 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 30 |
| Bons | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.010 | 0.023 | 0.930 | 0.021 | 0.003 | 30 |
| Here | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.007 | 0.967 | 0.003 | 24 |
| Brah | 0.005 | 0.009 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.969 | 30 |

South African Nguni (SA Nguni); Landim (Land); Swazi Nguni (SZ Ngu); Drakensberger (Drak); Afrikaner (Afri); Bonsmara (Bons); Hereford (Here); Brahman (Brah).

A structure analysis using a Bayesian approach was performed with assumed inferred number of clusters (K) which ranged from 2 to 20 (Figure 4.5). ΔK values peaked at $K = 8$ (Appendix 3), indicating strong support for 8 clusters, where each population independently assigned to its inferred cluster despite some signal of admixture. The three Southern African Nguni cattle populations assigned independently from each other, with the Landim showing some evidence of admixture with Brahman. There were also indications of admixture between the Landim and Swazi Nguni populations.

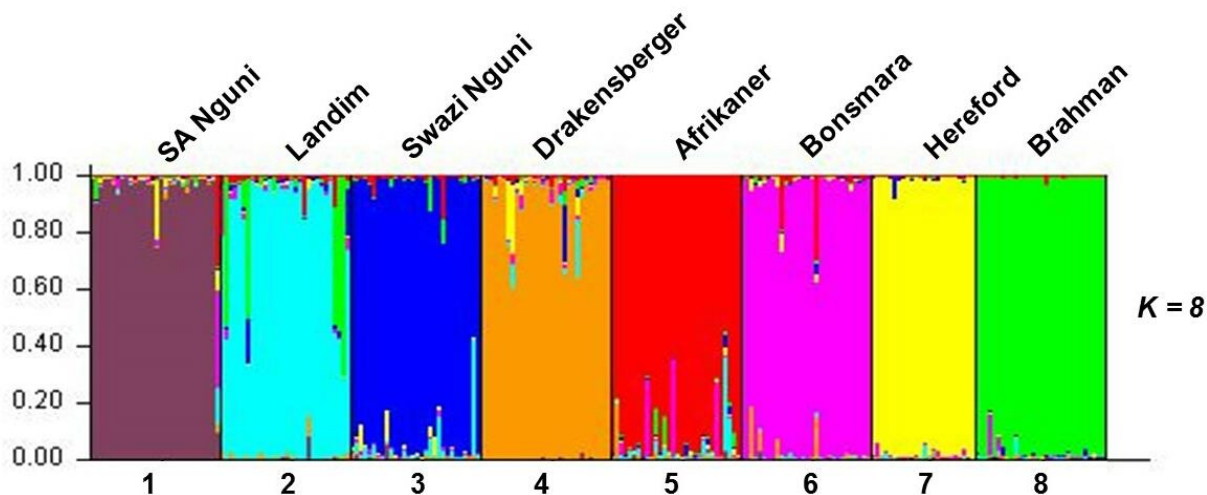


Figure 4.5: Estimated population structure using STRUCTURE at $K = 8$ of three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference South African beef cattle populations.

4.1.6 Summary

The microsatellite markers used in the study were highly informative and accomplished the aim of the study. A relatively high level of genetic diversity, with a close relationship between two of the Nguni cattle populations, was observed, indicating significant genetic variation. These findings provide valuable background information to implement a proper management and conservation strategy.

4.2 Genetic differentiation and population structure of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

4.2.1 Genetic diversity within populations

A summary of descriptive statistics for genetic diversity of the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations is presented in Table 4.10. The mean number of alleles (MNA) per locus ranged from 6.28 ± 0.37 to 7.76 ± 0.39 in Angone and Bovine de Tete, respectively. The average expected heterozygosity (H_e) ranged from 0.69 ± 0.02 in Angone and 0.69 ± 0.03 in Namaacha Nguni to 0.77 ± 0.01 in Bovine de Tete. The average observed heterozygosity (H_o) ranged from 0.63 ± 0.04 to 0.71 ± 0.03 , with the lowest value being found in the Angone and the highest in the Bovine de Tete population. The average H_o was lower than the H_e in Angone, Bovine de Tete and Landim, but not for Namaacha. Out of the twenty-five microsatellite markers used in this study, four loci in the Namaacha and six in the other populations (Angone, Bovine de Tete and Landim) significantly ($P < 0.05$) deviated from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. A total of 67 private alleles across Mozambican indigenous cattle populations were found; where 16, 18, 21 and 12 private alleles were specifically detected within Angone, Bovine de Tete, Landim and Namaacha Nguni populations, respectively. The level of inbreeding (F_{is}) ranged from negative (-0.025 ± 0.029) in the Namaacha Nguni to moderate (0.073 ± 0.050) in the Angone, with an overall mean estimate of 0.033 ± 0.020 .

Table 4.10: Descriptive statistics of genetic diversity parameters in four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

| Population | N | MNA (SE) | He (SE) | Ho (SE) | F_{is} (SE) | #HWE |
|----------------|----|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| Angone | 30 | 6.28 (0.37) | 0.69 (0.02) | 0.63 (0.04) | 0.073 (0.050) | 6 |
| Bovine de Tete | 30 | 7.76 (0.39) | 0.77 (0.01) | 0.71 (0.03) | 0.059 (0.034) | 6 |
| Landim | 30 | 7.20 (0.45) | 0.71 (0.02) | 0.69 (0.04) | 0.027 (0.045) | 6 |
| Namaacha Nguni | 30 | 6.44 (0.35) | 0.69 (0.03) | 0.70 (0.03) | -0.025 (0.029) | 4 |
| Mean | | 6.920 (0.20) | 0.71 (0.01) | 0.68 (0.02) | 0.033 (0.020) | 5.5 |

Sample size (N); Mean number of alleles (MNA); Expected heterozygosity (H_e); Observed heterozygosity (H_o); Inbreeding coefficient (F_{is}); Number of Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium deviated loci at $P < 0.05$ (#HWE); Standard error (SE).

4.2.2 Genetic differentiation across populations

4.2.2.1 Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA)

The AMOVA revealed that 8.02% of the total genetic variation resulted from differences among the populations, while 91.98% could be attributed to differences among individuals within the populations (Table 4.11).

Table 4.11: Analysis of Molecular Variance among four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

| Source of variation | Sum of squares | Variance components | Percentage of variation | P-value |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Among populations | 106.87 | 0.50 | 8.02 | <0.05 |
| Within populations | 1349.23 | 5.72 | 91.98 | <0.05 |
| Total | 1456.10 | 6.22 | | |

4.2.2.2 Pairwise population genetic differentiation (F_{ST})

Pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST} values) among the Mozambican indigenous cattle populations are presented in Table 4.12. These ranged from 0.038 (Landim-Bovine de Tete pair) to 0.095 (Namaacha Nguni-Angone pair). The Namaacha Nguni, when paired with Bovine de Tete or Landim, was genetically differentiated by a similar magnitude (0.052).

Table 4.12: Estimates of pairwise genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) between Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

| | Angone | Bovine de Tete | Landim | Namaacha Nguni |
|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| Angone | **** | | | |
| Bovine de Tete | 0.045 | *** | | |
| Landim | 0.073 | 0.038 | **** | |
| Namaacha Nguni | 0.095 | 0.052 | 0.052 | **** |

4.2.3 Genetic distances and the relationships among populations

4.2.3.1 Pairwise population Nei's genetic distances (D_A)

The Nei's genetic distances (D_A) pairwise estimates between Mozambican indigenous cattle populations are presented in Table 4.13. The shortest D_A was observed between the Landim and Bovine de Tete (0.178) followed by Bovine de Tete and Angone (0.219). The Namaacha Nguni was the most distant population, displaying the largest D_A (0.540) when compared with the Angone population.

Table 4.13: Estimates of pairwise Nei's genetic distances (D_A) between Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

| | Angone | Bovine de Tete | Landim | Namaacha Nguni |
|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| Angone | 0.000 | | | |
| Bovine de Tete | 0.219 | 0.000 | | |
| Landim | 0.383 | 0.178 | 0.000 | |
| Namaacha Nguni | 0.540 | 0.270 | 0.251 | 0.000 |

4.2.3.2 Phylogenetic relationships analysis

A phylogenetic tree was constructed based on unbiased Nei's genetic distances among four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (Figure 4.6). Two main distinct clusters emerged; the first cluster consisted of Angone while the second one comprised of Bovine de Tete, Landim and Namaacha Nguni. Bovine de Tete and Landim sub-clustered together, revealing their relatively closer relationship as opposed to Namaacha Nguni. The Angone and Namaacha Nguni clustered divergently from each other, indicating a distant relationship between them. These results concur with Nei's genetic distance estimates (Table 4.13) and the clustering patterns were further supported by Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCoA) (Figure 4.8) and Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) (Figure 4.9).

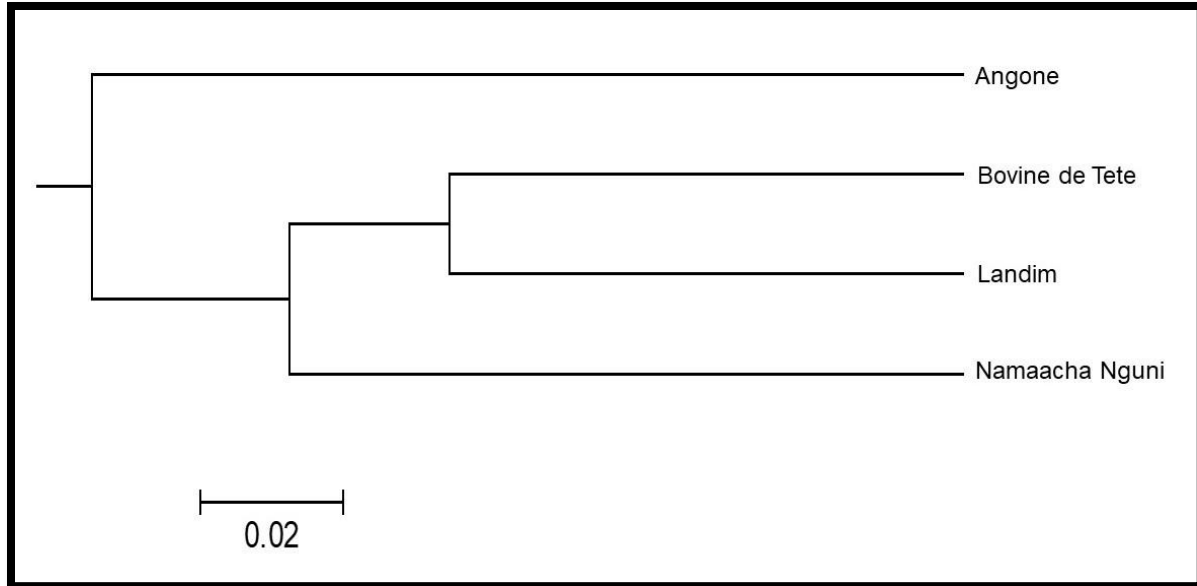


Figure 4.6: Phylogenetic tree based on unbiased Nei's genetic distances among four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (Bootstrap resampling methodology with 1000 replicates).

4.2.3.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining tree

An individual-animal-based neighbour-joining tree for 120 individuals is presented in Figure 4.7. The tree showed that, most of the individuals within each population were closely assembled in distinct branches. Individuals belonging to the Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations, with no evidence of admixture, clustered distinctively away from each other, suggesting that there is a distant relationship between these two populations. The Bovine de Tete population displayed two major clusters, while two of the individuals clustered with the Landim. The level of admixture within the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations were further investigated by structure analysis (Figure 4.9).

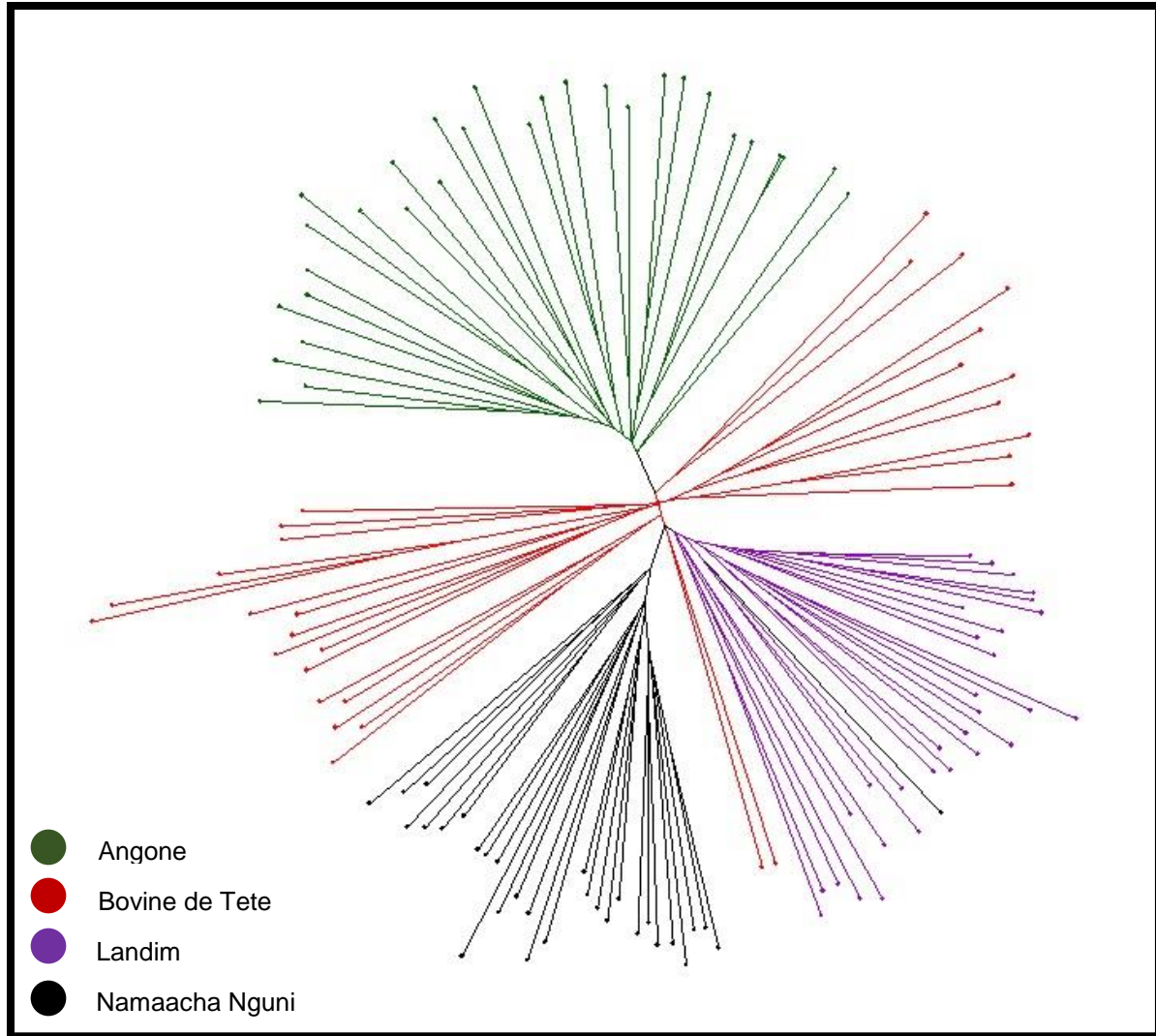


Figure 4.7: Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining tree constructed from the estimated pairwise genetic distances between shared alleles (Each tip represents a single animal, and populations are distinguished with dissimilar colours).

4.2.3.4 Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)

PCoA was performed to further investigate genetic relationships among the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (Figure 4.8). The first three dimension of the PCoA revealed that PC1 (61.54); PC2 (24.43) and PC3 (14.03) accounted for 100 % of the total variation. In the multivariate space defined by PCoA, Angone and Namaacha Nguni were relatively distant populations compared to Landim and Bovine de Tete. These results were further confirmed by Factorial Correspondence Analysis (Figure 4.9).

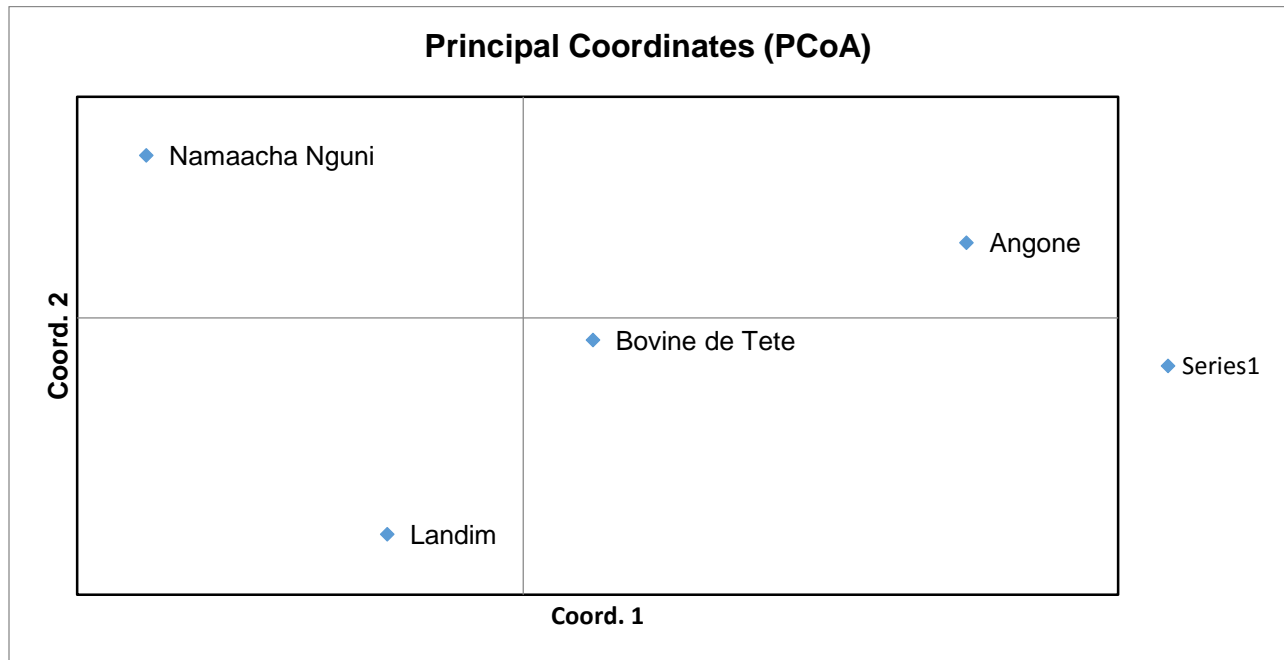


Figure 4.8: Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) via covariance matrix with data standardization for four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations.

4.2.3.5 Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)

A Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA) was carried out to further examine the genetic relationships among the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (Figure 4.9). FCA analysis showed very clear separation between Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations, suggesting a divergent relationship between them. The FCA results also showed an overlap of some individuals between Landim and Bovine de Tete populations, suggesting a genetic relationship between the two.

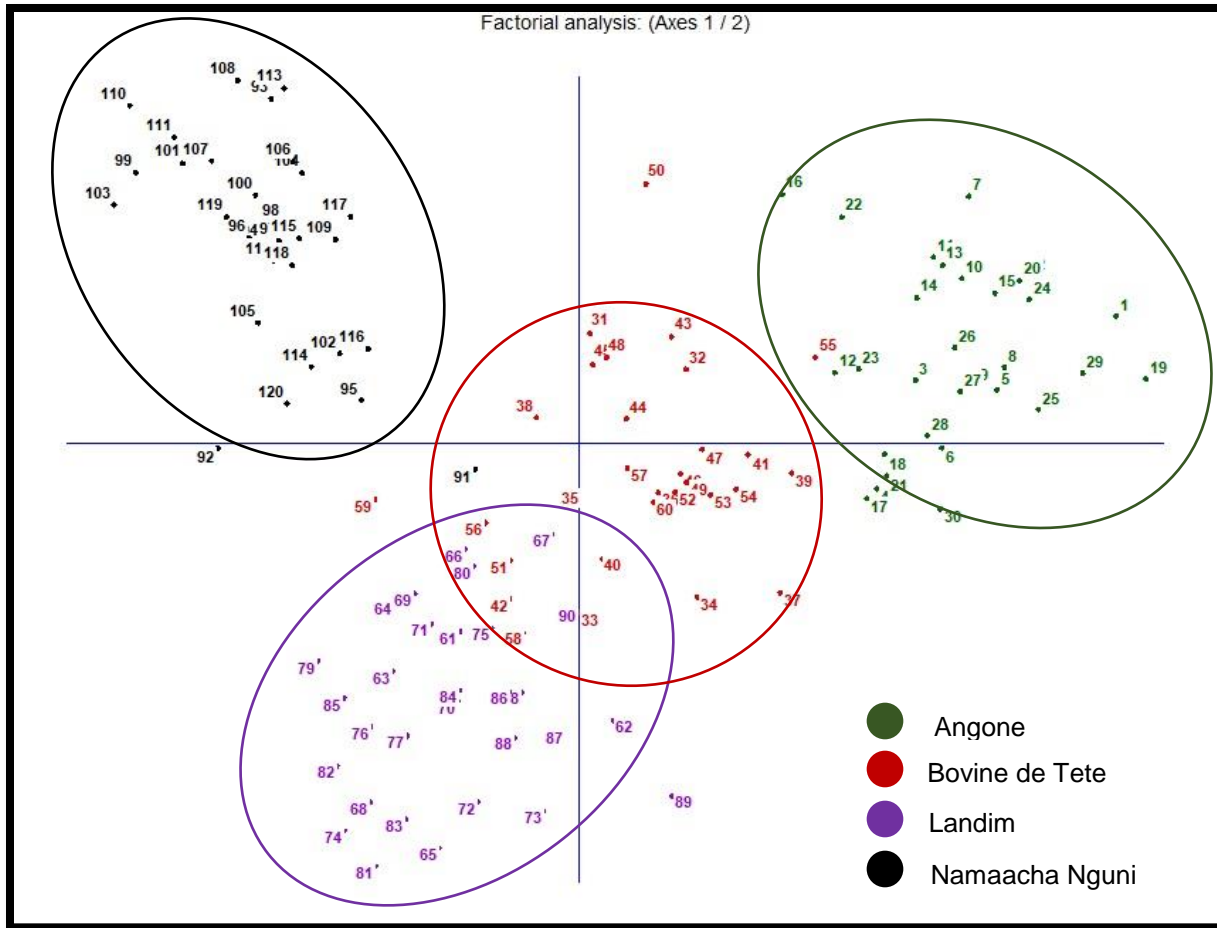


Figure 4.9: Factorial correspondence analysis (FCA) of individuals of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations computed using DARwin software.

4.2.4 Population structure analysis

The proportion of membership of the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations are presented in Table 4.14. A membership with a proportion of >90% was observed in each of the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations, with an extent of genetic materials from Landim (6.7%) and Bovine de Tete (5.5%) dispersed to cluster two and three, respectively.

Table 4.14: Proportion of membership of the analysed four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations in each of the four clusters ($K = 4$)

| Predefined populations | Inferred clusters | | | | N |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| Angone | 0.948 | 0.028 | 0.015 | 0.009 | 30 |
| Bovine de Tete | 0.027 | 0.903 | 0.055 | 0.015 | 30 |
| Landim | 0.009 | 0.067 | 0.912 | 0.012 | 30 |
| Namaacha Nguni | 0.009 | 0.040 | 0.024 | 0.927 | 30 |

A structure analysis using a Bayesian model-based clustering approach was performed with an assumed inferred number of clusters (K) which ranged from 2 to 10 (Figure 4.10). Change in inferred clusters (ΔK) values peaked at $K = 4$ (Appendix 8), indicating strong support for four independent populations. Each population independently assigned to its inferred cluster despite some evidence of admixture. The Landim and Bovine de Tete showed relatively more admixture with each other than Angone and Namaacha Nguni.

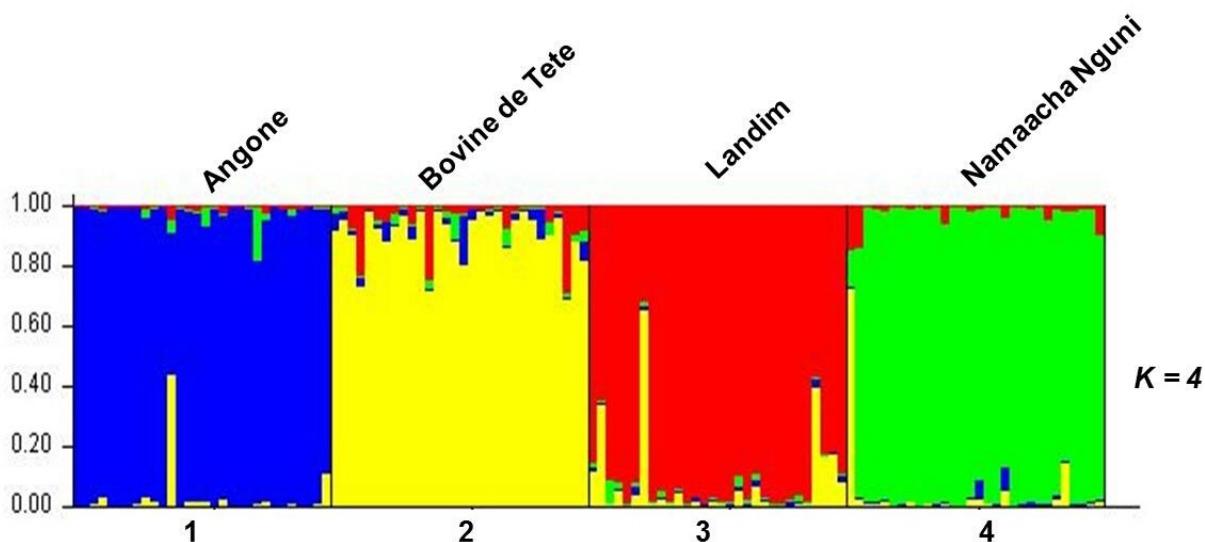


Figure 4.10: Estimated population structure of four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations ($K = 4$).

4.2.5 Summary

A low and negative to moderate level of inbreeding was observed within the Mozambican indigenous cattle populations. The Bovine de Tete and Landim populations showed a closer genetic relationship as opposed to the Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations. However, each population still retained its genetic identity, despite some evidence of admixture with each other. The Mozambican indigenous cattle populations present a significant reservoir of genetic diversity, which requires an appropriate conservation strategy.

CHAPTER FIVE: DISCUSSION

5.1 General introduction

Knowledge of genetic diversity and population structure of indigenous livestock populations is of great value to the livestock industry, especially in developing tropical countries (Martin-Burriel *et al.*, 2007). It forms the basis for achieving genetic improvement through properly designed breeding programs leading to the sustainable utilization and effective conservation of these valuable Farm Animal Genetic Resources (FAnGRs) (Groeneveld *et al.*, 2010; Sharma *et al.*, 2015). Characterisation of FAnGRs has received considerable attention since the establishment of the Domestic Animal Diversity Information System (DAD-IS) facilitated by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO-UN) (FAO, 2012b). Characterisation of indigenous cattle breeds in Africa, such as the Nguni, is of importance. Molecular characterisation is one of the tools recommended by the FAO-UN to evaluate the diversity of FAnGRs, for their appropriate utilization and management for current and future purposes, to achieve food security (FAO, 2007).

Nguni cattle are widely distributed across Sub-Sahara African countries, including South Africa, Mozambique, Swaziland, Zimbabwe, Namibia, Malawi and Zambia. Nguni cattle are well adapted to the environmental conditions prevalent in Southern Africa. The current study assessed genetic diversity and population structure of Nguni populations conserved in government research stations and stud herds in Southern Africa.

In the current study, a relatively high level of genetic diversity was observed across Southern African Nguni cattle populations, using a panel of microsatellite markers recommended for genetic diversity studies. Genetic relationships among the Nguni cattle populations were established and confirmed the common ancestral history of *Bos taurines*. Similar genetic characterisation work, also using microsatellite markers, has been carried out on Western/Central African indigenous cattle breeds (Ibeagha-Awenu *et al.*, 2004). High levels of genetic diversity were reported across these West/Central African cattle breeds and their close relationships also pointed to a common *Bos taurine* bloodline. However, several studies reported that African zebu breeds are more genetically distinct to European taurine breeds (Hanslik *et al.*, 2000; Loftus *et al.*, 1999; MacHugh *et al.*, 1997) and Indian zebu breeds (Loftus *et al.*, 1999; MacHugh *et al.*, 1997).

In South Africa, Sanarana *et al.* (2016) genetically characterised South African Nguni ecotypes using microsatellite markers and reported relatively high levels of genetic diversity among these ecotypes. Closer genetic relationships were found among Makhathini, Pedi and Shangaan ecotypes, compared to the other ecotypes in the country (Sanarana *et al.*, 2016). In Mozambique, Bessa *et al.* (2009) assessed the genetic diversity and relationships among indigenous Mozambican cattle breeds using proteins, autosomal microsatellites and Y-specific microsatellite markers and reported that population genetic diversity was relatively high when compared to other African breeds. Indigenous Mozambican breeds are known to be closely related and are believed to occupy an intermediate position between the Indian Zebu and African taurine cattle (Bessa *et al.*, 2009). The Namaacha which is a significant indigenous cattle breed in Mozambique was, however, not included in the study by Bessa *et al.* (2009). As a secondary aim, the current study looked at genetic variation and population structure of Mozambican indigenous cattle breeds, including the Namaacha. This chapter has two discussion main sub-sections, namely Southern African Nguni cattle populations (5.2) and Mozambican indigenous cattle populations (5.3).

5.2 Southern African Nguni cattle populations

5.2.1 Microsatellite marker variations

5.2.1.1 Genetic variation and polymorphism

The panel of 25 microsatellite markers used in the current study have also been utilized in previous research on Burlina cattle breed (Dalvit *et al.*, 2008) and; Kenkatha and Gaolao (*Bos indicus*) cattle breeds (Chaudhari *et al.*, 2009). In Southern Africa, microsatellite markers have been employed in previous genetic diversity studies on indigenous cattle breeds in Mozambique (Bessa *et al.*, 2009); Afrikaner (Pienaar *et al.*, 2014) and Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana *et al.*, 2016).

A total of 264 alleles were detected for 25 microsatellite markers across the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations, with a mean of 10.56 alleles. The high number of alleles detected at each locus is an indication of genetic variation having direct effect on differentiation between the populations (Buchanan *et al.*, 1994; Sharma *et al.*, 2015). The mean of the total number of alleles was higher than those reported in Mozambican cattle breeds (7.7) (Bessa *et*

al., 2009); South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (9) (Sanarana *et al.*, 2016) and Korean native cattle breeds (9.20) (Suh *et al.*, 2014). This could be due to the higher number of markers used in the current study, emphasizing the fact that the higher the number of markers used the more information can be achieved. In Korean native cattle breeds (Suh *et al.*, 2014), a higher number of markers than in the present study was used, with the same number of animals, however a lower MNA was found. This could be due to the small population sizes of Korean native breeds.

The majority of microsatellite markers used were highly polymorphic ($PIC > 0.5$) with an overall mean of 0.676 and 0.667 across markers for Southern African Nguni and Mozambican cattle populations, respectively. The overall mean of PIC values is comparable to those reported by Suh *et al.* (2014) and Sanarana *et al.* (2016). According to Botstein *et al.* (1980), PIC values of > 0.5 indicate that markers are highly informative for the assessment of genetic diversity. Thus, most of the microsatellite markers used in the current study were highly informative and useful to evaluate genetic diversity, establish genetic relationships and determine population structure.

The mean heterozygosity values ($H_e = 0.724$ and $H_o = 0.659$) across all markers, indicates wide genetic variation within the studied populations. High genetic variation in Southern African Nguni cattle populations could have contributed to adaptability to the different ecological zones of Southern Africa. Genetic variation within populations is necessary to allow individuals to adapt to ever changing environments (Kunene, 2007; Hlophe, 2011). The heterozygosity values obtained were comparable to those reported by Suh *et al.* (2014) ($H_e = 0.667$ and $H_o = 0.733$) and Sanarana *et al.* (2016) ($H_e = 0.700$ and $H_o = 0.694$); however, higher values were reported by Acosta *et al.* (2013) ($H_e = 0.751$ and $H_o = 0.728$). This discrepancy could be attributable to the higher number of markers used in the latter study.

5.2.1.2 Private alleles and frequencies

A total of 84 private alleles were identified from 23 microsatellite markers, ranging from one to eight per locus. This was higher than the 18 private alleles identified in 11 microsatellite markers across South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015). The difference could be due to the lower number of markers used by Sanarana (2015) as well as adaptation of the animals to different environmental conditions. All the identified private alleles in the current study had greater than 5% allele frequencies; hence, the occurrence of these alleles could be regarded as genetic uniqueness in the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations. Sanarana (2015),

however, reported an allele frequency per identified private allele greater than 9%, which could be attributed to the higher chance of breeding animals within the same country, as compared to across borders. It is worth noting that private alleles are often observed in indigenous livestock populations, which are locally adapted to various harsh environmental conditions (Ngono Ema *et al.*, 2014). Furthermore, private alleles could be used as a tool to quantify the genetic distinctiveness of a population from others (Szpiech and Rosenberg, 2011).

5.2.1.3 Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium

The majority of the markers in the SA Nguni and Landim populations were in Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) while the Swazi Nguni population had 12 marker significantly deviating from HWE. This implies that about 76 to 80% of the microsatellite markers used remained constant from generation to generation in the SA Nguni and Landim (Falconer, 1989; Dorji and Daugjinda, 2014). About 48% of microsatellite markers used deviated from HWE in the Swazi Nguni, suggesting a tendency of markers towards heterozygote deficiency, which was reflected by the within-population inbreeding coefficient (F_{IS}). Several factors such as inbreeding, genetic drift, unamplified or null alleles and occurrence of population subdivision (Wahlund's effects) have been reported as reasons for heterozygote deficiency in populations (Nei, 1987; Maudet *et al.*, 2002; Tripathy and Reddy, 2007). In the Swazi Nguni, the evidence of heterozygote deficiency and high inbreeding coefficient ($F_{IS} > 0$) could be attributed to the small population size and limited number of breeding bulls in the population. Comparable observations for heterozygote deficiency have been reported in Kherigarh cattle (Pandey *et al.*, 2006), Kenkatha and Gaolao (*Bos indicus*) cattle breeds (Chaudhari *et al.*, 2009), Ongole cattle (Sharma *et al.*, 2015), Senegalese local cattle breeds (Ndiaye *et al.*, 2015) and South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015).

5.2.1.4 Wright *F*-statistics

The three Southern African Nguni populations studied revealed a moderate and significant genetic differentiation ($F_{ST} = 0.099 \pm 0.016$), implying that within-population genetic variation (90.1%) was greater than that between-populations (9.9%). This variation could be a key tool for implementing genetic improvement and effective conservation strategies of these cattle populations. An overall significant shortfall of heterozygotes (F_{IS}) of 7.7% detected in the analysed markers could be due to inbreeding within the populations. Eight of the markers (BM1818, BM2113, CSRM60, ETH10, HAUT27, TGLA122, TGLA126 and INRA63) did not

contribute to loss of heterozygotes. The general shortfall of heterozygotes across populations (F_{IT}) was 16.8%. The overall mean values of wright's fixation indices (F_{ST} , F_{IS} and F_{IT}) obtained across populations in this study were higher than those reported in several other studies (McHugh *et al.*, 1998; Zhang *et al.*, 2007; Acosta *et al.*, 2013; Sanarana, 2015). However, Sharma *et al.* (2015) reported higher F_{ST} and F_{IT} values. The mean number of migrants per generation (N_m) resulted in a moderate rate of gene flow (5.493 ± 1.496) among the populations. This could be attributed to the fact that the studied populations are geographically isolated from each other, thus limiting across-population breeding. In this case, interbreeding could have been through the import and export of live breeding animals (heifers, pregnant cows and bulls), semen or embryos among countries in the region. However, low and high rates of gene flow have been reported in Indian cattle breeds (Sharma *et al.*, 2013) and east Indian cattle population (Sharma *et al.*, 2015) respectively. The chance of uncontrolled crossbreeding between some east Indian cattle populations could have contributed to the high rate of gene flow, especially in free grazing systems and villages, as compared to the conserved and controlled breeding of Indian cattle breeds and the populations in the current study.

5.2.2 Genetic diversity within populations

Mean number of alleles (MNA) and expected heterozygosity (H_e) can serve as good indicators of genetic diversity within populations. The SA Nguni had a higher MNA per locus (7.52) than the Swazi Nguni (6.92) and Landim (7.16). This could be due to the larger population size of the SA Nguni, compared to the Swazi Nguni and Landim populations. The MNA obtained were relatively higher than values reported in Mozambican cattle breeds (Bessa *et al.*, 2009) and South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015) and lower than those observed in two Senegalase local cattle breeds (Ndiaye *et al.*, 2015). High H_e or gene diversity, varying from 71% (Landim) to 75% (SA Nguni) and with an overall mean of 72%, was observed among the Southern African Nguni populations studied. These values are comparable to those reported in South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015) and Mozambican cattle breeds (Bessa *et al.*, 2009). They were, however, relatively higher than the gene diversity reported in Afrikaner cattle populations (Pienaar, 2014). The high H_e found in this study reveals that substantial genetic variation occurs among Southern African Nguni populations and this forms the basis for improvement and conservation of these populations. Average observed heterozygosity (H_o) was lower than expected for all the three Nguni cattle populations. This might be attributed to any one or more factors such as scoring bias (heterozygotes scored incorrectly), segregation of nonamplifying (null) alleles or inbreeding (Garrine, 2007). The H_o (60%) compared to the H_e

(70%) was lowest for the Swazi Nguni population, which resulted in relatively higher levels (15.8%) of inbreeding (F_{IS}) in that population. The relatively high level of inbreeding in the Swazi Nguni population could be due to non-random mating, coupled with the use of a limited number of bulls in the small-sized population. To support this, it has been reported that the Swazi Nguni cattle population size is on the decline (Farmer's weekly, 2013). The high level of inbreeding within the Swazi Nguni population should be addressed, to avoid negative effects such as loss of genetic variation, and inbreeding depression, which could increase the prevalence of rare lethal disorders, within the population (Szpiech *et al.*, 2013). In order to manage such less than ideal inbreeding levels, implementation of a bull exchange programme (from SA Nguni and Mozambican Nguni (Landim) populations) and also making use of random mating might be advisable. Even though lower levels of inbreeding were observed within the SA Nguni and Landim populations, compared to the Swazi Nguni population, it is advisable that the inbreeding level be assessed every five years. This will help to determine any unfavourable change in inbreeding levels, so that appropriate steps can be taken to mitigate any upward trends in inbreeding (Makina, 2015).

5.2.3 Analysis of molecular variance

In order to understand sub-division of the level of genetic diversity of Southern African Nguni cattle populations studied, an analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) was carried out. Moderate genetic variation was found among the Southern African Nguni populations, whereas high variation was observed between the individuals within the populations. Genetic variation of comparable magnitude has been reported in several studies of indigenous livestock populations (Ndumu *et al.*, 2008; Ngono-Ema *et al.*, 2014; Sharma *et al.*, 2015). Lower genetic variation has, however, been reported among South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015). The variation among individuals in these populations presents an opportunity for them to survive variable environmental conditions. This significant variation among the studied populations could be attributed to their geographic isolation, natural process of mutation and adaptation to the different ecological zones of Southern Africa.

5.2.4 Genetic relationships

5.2.4.1 Genetic differentiation and genetic distance

The relationships among Southern African Nguni cattle populations and other SA beef cattle populations (reference populations) were evaluated with both pairwise estimates of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) and unbiased Nei's genetic distance (D_A). Both F_{ST} and D_A genetic distance values suggested a closer relationship between Landim and Swazi Nguni as opposed to the SA Nguni population. The higher number of private alleles observed in the SA Nguni population compared to the Landim and Swazi Nguni may have contributed to its genetic distinctiveness. As expected, Hereford was the most distant population, in relation to all the other studied populations. It was, however, relatively close to Bonsmara. This could be attributed to the fact that Hereford is an exotic breed, sharing a different bloodline (or ancestry) from the indigenous Southern African cattle breeds such as Afrikaner, Brahman and Nguni. The close relationship between Bonsmara and Hereford could be due to a shared bloodline, since Hereford was included in the development of the Bonsmara breed. This observation concurs with previously reported divergence levels between African and European/British cattle breeds (Gautier *et al.*, 2007). The distant relationship between the SA Nguni and Afrikaner populations was unexpected, given that both populations share similar co-ancestry. The values of genetic differentiation and genetic distance estimates observed among the Southern African Nguni cattle and reference populations were relatively higher than those obtained between indigenous Mozambican cattle breeds (Bessa *et al.*, 2009), Cuban cattle breeds (Acosta *et al.*, 2013), Korean native cattle breeds (Suh *et al.*, 2014) and South African Nguni cattle ecotypes (Sanarana, 2015).

5.2.4.2 Phylogenetic tree

Phylogenetic relationships across the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations were visualised on a Neighbour-joining (NJ) tree, constructed based on unbiased Nei's genetic distances. Similarly, NJ tree analysis confirmed a closer relationship between Landim and Swazi Nguni as opposed to SA Nguni. However, the three Southern African Nguni cattle populations formed a main cluster together including Afrikaner and Brahman; and this confirms their common evolutionary ancestral history of origin (Meyer, 1984; Rege and Tawah, 1999; Scholtz *et al.*, 2011; Tada *et al.*, 2013). The observed distant relationship between SA Nguni and Landim and Swazi Nguni, could be due to the adaptation of certain populations in different

geographical zones and the selection history based on cultural preferences over a long time. This could have resulted in a more uniform population with certain morphological characteristics. A sub-cluster of Landim and Brahman was revealed, depicting some genetic similarity, which might have been brought about by indiscriminate crossbreeding. As expected, Bonsmara and Hereford were sub-clustered together, since the Bonsmara was developed from Afrikaner x Hereford x Shorthorn through criss-cross breeding and they share some common bloodlines (Bonsma, 1980).

5.2.4.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) and Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)

Since NJ tree analysis might not consider the effects of admixture or introgression across studied populations, an individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, PCoA and FCA were performed to further investigate possible genetic relationships between Southern African Nguni and reference cattle populations. On the individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, a majority of the individuals within each population closely assembled in separate branches and this suggested an extent of genetic pureness of the populations, despite some evidence of admixture. The admixture involved few individuals belonging to the Landim population clustered with or towards Afrikaner, Swazi Nguni and Brahman, suggesting some genetic similarity. Similarly, on the FCA, some individuals from Landim, Swazi Nguni and Afrikaner were mixed, suggesting a closer relationship between them. Nevertheless, individuals belonging to SA Nguni, Hereford and Brahman completely clustered separately, away from each other, reinforcing the fact that these populations have distinctly different origins. Additionally, the degree of admixtures or introgression were further confirmed by the structure analysis. The PCoA analysis supported a close relationship between Swazi Nguni and Landim, as opposed to the SA Nguni. Afrikaner and Landim assigned closely together as opposed to the SA Nguni population. SA Nguni, Hereford and Brahman were the most genetically distant populations from each other, which was consistent with the FCA findings. This concurs with the genetic differentiation analyses, genetic distances and the Neighbour-joining tree. Several authors (MacHug *et al.*, 1997; Freeman *et al.*, 2006; Leroy *et al.*, 2008) have demonstrated that individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, PCoA and FCA analysis using microsatellite allele frequencies is a powerful tool for revealing the underlying evolutionary history and give more precise information among cattle populations from Africa, Europe and

Asia. Similar tools have also been successfully applied recently in genetic diversity studies (Acosta *et al.*, 2013; Kunene *et al.*, 2014; Suh *et al.*, 2014; Sanarana, 2015).

5.2.5 Population structure and admixture

In the structure analysis, Evanno's method (Evanno *et al.*, 2005) supported the unbiased structure of the eight populations studied. Three Southern African Nguni cattle populations and five reference populations clustered independently, regardless of some evidence of admixture. The Brahman's genetic materials consistently appeared in most of the populations, predominantly so in Landim. This indicates that Brahman might have been widely used in crossbreeding with indigenous cattle in local areas for different purposes including improvement of meat bulkiness. Scholtz and Ramsay (2007) reported that the Nguni breed was considered inferior by commercial beef farmers, hence exotic breeds were used to crossbreed them for beef production. The Landim population shared some genetic materials with the Swazi Nguni population. This could reveal that gene flow has occurred between Landim and Swazi Nguni populations through interbreeding. The Afrikaner cattle population constituted 90% of its membership, with 10% of admixture in this study, which was the least admixed population in this study. Makina *et al.* (2015) also found the Afrikaner as the least admixed breed and these findings correspond with the history of this breed. The breed was the first indigenous South African breed to form a breed society in 1912; hence, the breed has been tightly conserved. More importantly, population structure analysis assigned individuals to their rightful populations, indicating that the Southern African Nguni cattle populations retain most of their genetic identity, which therefore requires an appropriate conservation strategy.

5.3 Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

5.3.1 Genetic diversity within populations

The mean number of alleles (MNA) per locus ranged from 6.28 (Angone) to 7.76 (Bovine de Tete). The expected heterozygosity (H_e) varied from 69% (both Angone and Namaacha Nguni) to 77% (Bovine de Tete). Comparable results from studies using microsatellite markers in genetic diversity studies on indigenous cattle have also been reported (Bessa *et al.*, 2009; Suh *et al.*, 2014; Sanarana, 2015). They were, however, relatively higher than the gene diversity reported in Afrikaner cattle population (Pienaar, 2014) and lower than those obtained in Cuban cattle breeds (Acosta *et al.*, 2013). The high H_e and MNA achieved in this study indicates that

Mozambican indigenous cattle populations represent an important reservoir of genetic variation, which is valuable for the conservation of indigenous animal genetic resource (AnGR). In addition, the private alleles detected in the populations could also be important for future plans towards long-term conservation of these populations. Mozambican cattle populations are spread in different districts of the country, with different environmental conditions. Ojango *et al.* (2011) noted that high H_e levels are routinely allied with long-term natural selection for adaptation and the historic mixing of different populations. Average observed heterozygosity (H_o) was lower than expected in all the Mozambican populations studied, excluding Namaacha Nguni. Several studies have reported similar observations (Bessa *et al.*, 2009; Acosta *et al.*, 2013; Suh *et al.*, 2014). This could be attributed to factors such as scoring bias (heterozygotes scored incorrectly), segregation of nonamplifying (null) alleles or inbreeding (Garrine, 2007). The H_o was relatively higher than H_e in Namaacha Nguni, in which concurred with negative levels of inbreeding in that population. The positive level of inbreeding detected in Angone, Landim and Bovine de Tete in this study was relatively lower than the values reported in a previous study by Bessa *et al.* (2009). The high diversity levels detected in the current study, and limited inbreeding, shows that there is an opportunity for proper selection and conservation of the Mozambican cattle populations.

5.3.2 Analysis of molecular variance

About 8.02% of the total variation was found between populations and 91.98% was within populations. Interestingly, these findings were higher than values reported by Bessa *et al.* (2009) in a previous study of the same populations. The significant variation among these Mozambican populations studied could be attributed to their geographic isolation, natural process of mutation and adaptation to the different ecological zones of Mozambique.

5.3.3 Genetic relationships

5.3.3.1 Genetic differentiation and genetic distance

Both genetic differentiations (F_{ST}) and unbiased Nei's genetic distance (D_A) estimates established some genetic relationships among Mozambican indigenous cattle populations. The Landim and Bovine de Tete were the most closely related populations, followed by Bovine de Tete and Angone. These results are in line with a previous study by Bessa *et al.* (2009). The Namaacha Nguni, when paired with Bovine de Tete or Landim, was genetically distant by a

similar magnitude This is most likely due to different ancestral histories of origin for these populations (breeds). It has been reported that based on their morphology, the Angone is classified as a Zebu type whereas the Landim and Namaacha Nguni are classified as Sanga breeds (Epstein, 1971; Scholtz *et al.*, 2011; Tada *et al.*, 2013).

5.3.3.2 Phylogenetic tree

In phylogenetic analysis, Angone formed a separate cluster whereas Bovine de Tete, Landim and Namaacha Nguni clustered together. The Landim and Bovine de Tete were further sub-clustered together, affirming the closer relationship. This could be explained by the common origin of these two populations. It has been reported that Bovine de Tete was derived from crossbreeding between the Landim and the Angone breeds (Rege and Tawah, 1999) and, therefore, is generally considered as a Sanga breed, together with Landim (Bessa *et al.*, 2009; Scholtz *et al.*, 2011). On the other hand, Angone clustered far away from Namaacha Nguni, pointing to a distant relationship between the two populations. This could be attributed to uncommon ancestral origin, and lack of common bloodline lineages between the two breeds (populations). The Angone has been classified as a Zebu type, whereas the Landim and Namaacha Nguni are classified as Sanga breeds (Epstein, 1971; Scholtz *et al.*, 2011; Tada *et al.*, 2013).

5.3.3.3 Individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA) and Factorial Correspondence Analysis (FCA)

Individuals belonging to the Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations showed no admixture and clustered distinctively away from each other on the individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram analysis. However, these two populations disclosed a distant relationship between them. The Bovine de Tete' individuals formed two separate clusters, where some individuals assembled with the Landim population and therefore depicted some genetic similarities. Correspondingly, some individuals from Landim and Bovine de Tete were mixed on the FCA analysis, suggesting a close relationship between them. On the other hand, the Angone and Namaacha Nguni's individuals clearly clustered away from each other, disclosing a divergent relationship between these two populations. The PCoA analysis maintained a close relationship between Landim and Bovine de Tete as opposed to a distant relationship between the Angone and Namaacha. A similar pattern of genetic relationships was reported in previous studies (Bessa *et al.*, 2009). In general, genetic differentiation, genetic distance, phylogenetic

tree, individual-animal-based neighbour-joining dendrogram, PCoA and FCA together provided precise genetic evidence for the differentiation of the four Mozambican indigenous cattle populations. The scientific information pertaining to genetics relationship could effectively assist with proper planning on management of the populations to improve and/or maintain genetic diversity for their survival within the country.

5.3.4 Population structure analysis

Mozambican indigenous cattle populations also assigned independently on the structure, despite some evidence of admixture. Each population constituted >90% of its membership being assigned to the rightful population, indicating that Mozambican cattle populations still maintain most of their unique genetic identity. However, the Landim and Bovine de Tete populations (or breeds) shared more signals of admixture to each other than Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations. This could be explained by the suggestion that Bovine de Tete was developed through cross breeding of the Landim and Angone, notwithstanding the fact that it is generally considered as a Sanga breed similar to Landim (Rege and Tawah, 1999; Bessa *et al.*, 2009). The findings in the current study point Bovine de Tete origins towards Landim derivation and their close relationship has been supported in this study. Namaacha Nguni cattle was re-introduced into Mozambique after the huge loss of the national herd during the years of civil war between 1975 and 1994 (Hanks and Pereira, 1998). It is a Nguni ecotype from KwaZulu Natal province, South Africa, that belongs to the Sanga class. On the other hand, Angone is classified as a Zebu type. These points suggest a distant relationship between the two populations, with minimal appearance of shared genetic materials between the two, hence indicating that there have been very low levels of gene flow between the two populations.

5.4 General conclusion

It was of utmost importance to generate scientific information pertaining to the genetic diversity, relationship and population structure of the Nguni cattle populations at a regional level, as well as Mozambican indigenous cattle populations within the country. This is a vital initial phase in developing sound conservation strategies. This information will serve as a basis for genetic improvement of these populations, through selection on new traits, in order to cope with future unpredictable climate change and changing market conditions or societal needs. The genetic diversity observed in the cattle populations makes them viable animal genetic resources that

could play an important role in terms of food security, rural development and contribute towards regional economic growth.

CHAPTER SIX: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 Conclusions

The present study carried out cross-country genetic characterisation of Southern African Nguni cattle populations. Previous research had been limited to within-country characterisation of the breed. The panel of microsatellite markers used in the current study appeared to be useful and sufficiently informative in quantifying genetic diversity, establishing genetic relationships and determining the population structure of the studied populations.

Genetic diversity was high for both Southern African Nguni and Mozambican indigenous cattle populations, as shown by the mean number of alleles and expected heterozygosities observed. The AMOVA results indicated that most of the genetic variation existed within and not among the populations studied. A relatively high level of inbreeding was detected in the Swazi Nguni population, suggesting the need for appropriate measures to be taken to mitigate the problem in that population. A low level of inbreeding was observed in the Mozambican indigenous cattle populations, especially in Namaacha Nguni, indicating sound breeding management within these populations.

A particularly close genetic relationship was established between the Swazi Nguni and Landim populations, which may be attributable to their geographical proximity. Among the Mozambican indigenous breeds, Landim and Bovine de Tete disclosed a closer relationship as opposed to Angone and Namaacha Nguni populations.

Population structures clearly indicated that most of the individuals analysed were correctly assigned to their populations, despite some evidence of admixture detected. It may be concluded that sufficient genetic variation has been maintained within the Southern African Nguni cattle populations and with populations retaining most of their genetic identity. The same inference can be made for the Mozambican indigenous cattle populations. Thus, the studied populations constitute an important reservoir of genetic diversity and, therefore, present valuable animal genetic resources for the Southern African region. There is a need to conserve the resources in order to cope with unpredictable future environmental conditions.

6.2 Recommendations

It is recommended that the results of the current study should be appropriately applied in formulating a joint regional conservation strategy and future breeding programs for the sustainable utilisation of Nguni cattle. This is expected to contribute towards improved regional food security, livelihoods of the farming communities and economic growth. Further research, utilising high density genetic markers, such as SNPs, can assist in achieving these goals. This can include, among others, studies to identify genes responsible for selection signatures within Nguni cattle populations across the region. An assessment of genomic variants such as runs of homozygosity (Bjelland *et al.*, 2013) may also assist in the development of sound regional breeding programmes for Nguni cattle across the region.

There is a need to take action to mitigate the relatively high level of inbreeding observed in the Swazi Nguni population. This could be done through interventions such as a breeding bull exchange program among the Nguni populations.

REFERENCES

- Abdul-Muneer, P.M. (2014). Application of Microsatellite Markers in Conservation Genetics and Fisheries Management: Recent Advances in Population Structure Analysis and Conservation Strategies. *Genetics Research International*, 2014, 1-11.
- Achmann, R., Curik, I., Dovic, P., Kavar, T., Bodo, I., Habe, F., Marti, E., Sölkner, J. and Brem, G. (2004). Microsatellite diversity, population subdivision and gene flow in the Lipizzan horse. *Animal Genetics*, 35, 285-292.
- Acosta, A.C., Uffo, O., Sanz, A., Ronda, R., Osta, R., Rodellar, C., Martin-Burriel, I. and Zaragoza, P. (2013). Genetic diversity and differentiation of five Cuban cattle breeds using 30 microsatellite loci. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 130, 79-86.
- Al-Samarai, F.R. and Al-Kazaz, A.A. (2015). Molecular Markers and Its Applications in Animal Breeding: A review. *American Journal of Applied Scientific Research*, 1 (1), 1-5.
- Aranguren-Mendez, J., Jordana, J. and Gomez, M. (2001). Genetic diversity in Spanish donkey breeds using microsatellite DNA markers. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 33, 433-442.
- Arranz, J.J., Bayón, T. and San Primitivo, F. (1996). Genetic variation at five microsatellite loci in four breeds of cattle. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 127, 533-528.
- Arranz J.J., Bayon Y., San Primitivo, F. (1998). Genetic relationships among Spanish sheep using microsatellites. *Animal Genetics*, 29 (6), 435-40.
- Arranz, J.J., Bayon, Y. and San Primitivo, F. (2001). Differentiation among Spanish sheep breeds using microsatellites. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 33 (5), 529-42.
- Assan, N. (2013). Genetic improvement and utilization of indigenous cattle breeds for beef production in Zimbabwe: past, present and future prospects. *Scientific Journal of Agricultural*, 1 (10), 1-13.
- Barendse, W., Armitage, S.M., Kossarek, L.M., Shalom, A., Kirkpatrick, B.W., Ryan, A.M. and Clayton, D. (1994). A genetic linkage map of the bovine genome. *Nature Genetics*, 6, 227-235.
- Barker, J.S.F., Tan, S.G. Moore, S.S., Mukherjee, T.K. Matheson, J.L. and Selvaraj, O.S. (2001). Genetic variation within and relationships among populations of Asian goats (*Capra hircus*). *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 118 (4), 213-233.
- Baumung, B.R., Simianer, H. and Hoffmann, I. (2004). Genetic diversity studies in farm animals a survey. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 121, 361-373.

- Baylor College of Medicine Human Genome Sequencing Center. (2006). *Bovine Whole Genome Assembly release Btau 3.1*. <http://www.hgsc.bcm.tmc.edu/projects/bovine/> Accessed (05 November 2015).
- Beaumont, M. and Bruford, M.W. (1999). Microsatellite in conservation genetics. In *Microsatellite: Evolution and Application*. Eds. Goldstein, D.B. and Schlotterer, C. Oxford University Press, New York, 165-183.
- Beja-Pereira, A., Alexandrino, P., Bessa, I., Carretero, Y., Dunner, S., Ferrand, N., Jordana, J., Laloë, D., Moazami-Goudarzi, K., Sanchez, A. and Canon, J. (2003). Genetic characterization of Southwestern European bovine breeds: a historical and biogeographical reassessment with a set of 16 microsatellites. *Journal of Heredity*, 2, 243-50.
- Belkhir, K., Borsa, P., Chikhi, P., Raufaste, N. and Bonhomme, F. (1996-2004). GENETIX 4.05, logiciel sous Windows TM pour la génétique de populations. Laboratoire Génome, Populations, Interaction, CNRS UMR 500, University of Montpellier II, Montpellier France.
- Berber, N., Gaouar, S., Leroy, G., Kdidi, S., Tabet Aouel, N. and Saïdi Mehtar, N. (2014). Molecular characterization and differentiation of five horse breeds raised in Algeria using polymorphic microsatellite markers. *Journal Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 131, 387- 394.
- Bessa, I., Pinheiro, I., Matola, M., Dzama, K., Rocha A. and Alexandrino P. (2009). Genetic diversity and relationships among indigenous Mozambican cattle breeds. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 39 (1), 61-75.
- Bester, J., Matjuda, L.E., Rust, J.M. and Fourie, H.J. (2003). *The Nguni: A Case Study*. Food and Agricultural Organization, 45-68.
- Bishop, M.D., Kappes, S.M., Keele, J.M., Stone, R.T., Suden, S.L.F., Hawkins, G.A., Toldo, A.S., Fries, R., Grosz, M.D., Yoo, J. and Beatti, C.W. (1994). A genetic linkage map for cattle. *Genetics Society of America*, 136, 619-639.
- Bjelland, D.W., Weigel, K.A., Vukasinovic, N. and Nkrumah, J.D. (2013). Evaluation of inbreeding depression in Holstein cattle using whole genome SNP markers and alternative measures of genomics inbreeding. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 96, 4697-4706.
- Boettcher, P.J., Ajome-Marsan, P., Lenstra, J.A., Samal, L. and Wilson, L.M. (2010). Recent development in the genetic characterisation of animal genetic resources. *Animal Genetic Resources Branch, FAO-AGA, 00153 Rome, Italy*.

- Bonsma, J.C. (1980). Cross-breeding, breed creation and the genesis of the Bonsmara, in *Livestock Production - A Global Approach*, ed Bonsma J.C., editor. (Cape Town: Tafelberg Publishers Ltd), 126-136.
- Botstein, D., White, R.L., Skolnick, M., Davis, R.W. (1980). Construction of a genetic linkage map in man using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 32, 314-331.
- Bovine HapMap Consortium, Gibbs, R.A., Taylor, J.F., Van Tassell, C.P. and Barendse, W. (2009). Genome-wide survey of SNPvariation uncovers the genetic structure of cattle breeds. *Sciences*, 324, 528-532.
- Bozzi, R., Degl'Innocenti, P., Rivera Diaz, P., Nardi, L., Crovetto, A., Sargentini, C., and Giorgetti, A. (2009). Genetic characterization and breed assignment in five Italian sheep breeds using microsatellite markers. *Small Ruminant Research*, 85, 50-57.
- Bjornstad, G., Gunby, E. and Roed, K.H. (2000). Genetic structure of Norwegian horse breeds. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 117, 307-317.
- Brenzinsky, L.S., Kemp, J. and Teale, A.J. (1993). ILST006, a polymorphic bovine microsatellite. *Animal Genetics*, 24, 73.
- Brown, D.L. (1959). The Nguni breed of cattle. I. A descriptive review, *Empire Journal of Experimental Agriculture.*, 27, 108.
- Buchanan, F.C., Adams, L.J., Littlejohn, R.P., Maddox, J.F. and Crawford, A.M. (1994). Determination of evolutionary relationships among sheep breeds using microsatellites. *Genomics*, 22, 397-403.
- Canon, J., Alexandrino, P., Bessa, I., Carleos, C., Carretero, Y., Dunner, S., Ferran, N., Garcia, D., Jordan, J., Laloë, D., Pereira, A., Sanchez, A. and Moazami-Goudarzi, K. (2001). Genetic diversity measures of local European beef cattle breeds for conservation purposes. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 33, 311-32.
- Canon, J., Checa, M.L., Carleos, C., Vega-Pla, J.L., Vallejo, M. and Dunner, S. (2000). The genetic structure of Spanish Celtic horse breeds inferred from microsatellite data. *Animal Genetics*, 31, 39-48.
- Ceriotto, G., Caroli, A., Rizzi, R. and Crimella, C. (2003). Genetic relationships among taurine (*Bos taurus*) and zebu (*Bos indicus*) populations as revealed by blood groups and blood proteins. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 120, 57-67.
- Chang, W.H., Chu, H.P., Jiang, Y.N, Li, S.H., Wang, Y., Chen, C.H., Chen, K.J., Lin, C.Y. and Ju, Y.T. (2009). Genetic variation and phylogenetics of Lanyu and exotic pig breeds

- in Taiwan analyzed by nineteen microsatellite markers. *Journal of Animal Sciences*, 87 (1), 1-8.
- Chaudhari, M.V., Parmar, S.N.S., Joshi, C.G., Bhong, C.D., Fatima, S., Thakur, M.S. and Thakur, S.S. (2009). Molecular characterization of Kenkatha and Gaolao (*Bos indicus*) cattle breeds using microsatellite markers. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*, 32 (2), 71-76.
- Colli, L., Perrotta, G., Negrini, R., Bomba, L., Bigi, D., Zambonelli, P., Verini Supplizi, A., Liotta, L. and Ajmone-Marsan, P. (2013). Detecting population structure and recent demographic history in endangered livestock breeds: the case of the Italia autochthonous donkeys. *Animal Genetics*, 44, 69-78.
- Dadi, H., Tibbo, M., Takahashi, Y., Nomura, K., Hanada, H. and Amano, T. (2008). Microsatellite analysis reveals high genetic diversity but low genetic structure in Ethiopian indigenous cattle populations. *Animal Genetics*, 39, 425-431.
- DAFF. (2013). Conservation of Farm Animal Genetic Resources. Directorate: Genetic Resources, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Dalvit, C., De Marchi, M., Dal, Z.R., Zanetti, E., Meuwissen, T. and Cassandro, M. (2008). Genetic characterization of Burlina cattle breed using microsatellite markers. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 125, 137-44.
- Deka, R.L., Shriver, S.D., Yu, L.M. and Decroo, S. (1995). Population genetics of dinucleotide (Dc-dA)_n.(dD-dT)_n polymorphisms in world populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 56, 461-474.
- Delgado, J.V., Martínez, A.M., Acosta, A., Álvarez, L.A., Armstrong, E., Camacho, E., Cañón, J., Cortés, O., Dunner, S., Landi, V., Marques, J.R., Martín-Burriel, I., Martínez, O.R., Martínez, R.D., Melucci, L., Muñoz, J.E., Penedo, M.C.T., Postiglioni, A., Quiróz, J., Rodellar, C., Sponenberg, P., Uffo, O., Ulloa-Arvizu, R., Vega-Pla, J.L., Villalobos, A., Zambrano, D., Zaragoza, P., Gama, L.T. and Ginja, C. (2012). Genetic characterization of Latin-American Creole cattle using microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 43, 2-10.
- Dieringer, D. and Schlötterer, C. (2003). Microsatellite analyser (MSA): A platform independent analysis tool for large microsatellite data set. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3 (1), 167-169.
- Diez-Tascon, C., Littlejohn, R.P., Almeida, P.A. and Crawford, A.M. (2000). Genetic variation within the Merino sheep breed: analysis of closely related populations using microsatellites. *Animal Genetics*, 31 (4), 243-51.

- Dorji, N. and Daugjinda, M. (2014). A fundamental statistical tools application for livestock diversity studies from microsatellite data - Mini review: Open access library journal, 1, 1-8.
- Earl, D.A. and vonHoldt, B.M. (2012). Structure Harvester: A website and program for visualizing STRUCTURE output and implementing the Evanno method. Conservation Genetics Resources, 4, 359-361.
- Edwards, C.J., Dolf, G., Looft, C., Loftus, R.T. and Bradley, D.G. (2000). Relationships between the endangered Pustertaler-Sprinzen and three related European cattle breeds as analysed with 20 microsatellite loci. Animal Genetics, 31, 329-332.
- Epstein, H. (1971). The Origin of the Domestic Animals of Africa. Volume 1, Africana Publishing Corporation, New York, USA.
- Erhardt, G. and Weinmann, C. (2007). Use of molecular markers for evaluation of genetic diversity and in animal production. Archiological Latinoam. Animal Production, 15, 1, 63-66.
- Evanno, G., Regnaut, S. and Goudet, J. (2005). Detecting the number of clusters of individuals using the software STRUCTURE: A simulation study. Molecular Ecology, 14, 2611-2620.
- Excoffier, L., Laval, G. and Schneider, S. (2005). Arlequin (version 3.0): an integrated software package for population genetics data analysis. Evolution Bioinformatics Online 1, 47-50.
- Falconer, D.S. (1989). Introduction to quantitative Genetics. Third edition. Longman Scientific and Technical, England.
- FAO. (2000). Domestic Animal Diversity Information System (DAD-IS 2.0): <http://dad.fao.org/dad-is/home.htm> (Accessed: 07 October 2015).
- FAO. (2005). Genetic characterisation on livestock populations and its use in conservation decision making, by Honnette, O and Jianlin, H. In Ruane, J. and Sonnino, A, eds. The role of biotechnology in exploring and protection agricultural genetic resources, 89-96. Rome 1, Italy.
- FAO. (2007). The state of the world's animal genetic resources for food and agriculture. Food and Agricultural Organization, Rome, Italy.
- FAO. (2010). Progress report of the FAO on selected activities related to agricultural biodiversity. <http://www.fao.org/docrep/meeting/018/k5700e.pdf> (Accessed: 24 October 2016).

- FAO. (2011). Molecular genetic characterization of animal genetic resources. No.9. Rome, report: Food and Agricultural Organisation, Animal Production and Health Guidelines.
- FAO. (2012b). Status and trends of Animal Genetics Resources. Item 4.2 of the Provisional Agenda. Fourteenth Regular Session. Rome, 15-19 April 2013.
- Fan, B., Wang, Z.G., Li, Y.J., Zhao, X.L., Liu, B., Zhao, S.H., Yu, M., Li, M.H., Xiong, T.A. and Li, K. (2002). Genetic variation analysis within and among Chinese indigenous swine population using microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 33, 222-227.
- Fang, M., Hu, X., Jiang, T., Braunschweig, M., Hu, L., Du, Z., Feng, J., Zhang, Q., Wu, C. and Li, N. (2005). The phylogeny of Chinese indigenous pig breeds inferred from microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 36 (1), 7-13.
- Farmer's weekly. (2013). Saving the Swazi Nguni. 20 - 27 December.
- Frankham, R., Ballou, J.D. and Briscoe, D.A. (2002). *Introduction to Conservation Genetics*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Frankham, R., Ballou, J.D. and Briscoe, D.A. (2004). *A primer of Conservation Genetics*. Cambridge University Press, London. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511819359>
- Freeman, A.R., Bradley, D.G., Nagda, S., Gibson, J.P. and Hanotte, O. (2006). Combination of multiple microsatellite data sets to investigate genetic diversity and admixture of domestic cattle. *Animal Genetics*, 37, 1-9.
- Garrine, C.M.L.P. (2007). Genetic characterization of indigenous goat populations of Mozambique. MSc dissertation, University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Gautier, M., Faraut, T., Moazami-Goudarzi, K., Navratil, V., Foglio, M., Grohs, C., Boland, A., Garnier, J., Boichard, D., Lathrop, G.M., Gut, I.G. and Eggen, A. (2007). Genetic and Haplotypic Structure in European and African cattle breeds. *Genetic Society of America*, 177, 1059-1070.
- George, M. and Massey, J. (1992). Polymorphic DNA markers in Bovidae. World Intellectual Property Organization. Geneva (Patent application World Organisation Publication NO 92/13102).
- Gertenbach, W.D. and Kars, A.A. (1999). Towards the conservation of the indigenous cattle of KwaZulu-Natal. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 29, 55-63.
- Goodfellow, P.N. (1992). Variation is now the theme. *Nature*, 359, 777-778.
- Goudet, J. (1995). STAT (version 2.9.3): A computer programme to calculate F-statistics. *Journal of Heredity*, 8, 485-486.

- Groeneveld, L.F., Lenstra, J.A., Eding, H., Toro, M.A., Scherf, B., Pilling, D., Negrini, R., Finlay, E.K., Jianlin, H., Groeneveld, E. and Weigend, S. (2010). Genetic diversity in farm animals – a review. *Animal Genetics*, 41, 6-31.
- Hanks, J. and Pereira, C.L. (1998). The development of a restocking decision support aid for Mozambique. PAN Livestock Services Limited, 31.
- Hanslik, S., Harr, B., Brem, G. and Schlotterer, C. (2000). Microsatellite analysis reveals substantial genetic differentiation between contemporary New World and Old World Holstein Friesian populations. *Animal Genetics*, 31, 31-38.
- Hassen, H., Neser, F.W.C., Kock, A. and Van Marle-Köster, E. (2009). Study on the genetic diversity of native chickens in northwest Ethiopia using microsatellite markers. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8, 1347-1353.
- Hassen, H., Lababidi, S., Rischkowsky, B., Baum, M. and Tibbo., M. (2012). Molecular characterization of Ethiopian indigenous goat populations. *Tropical Animal Health Production*, 44, 1239 -1246.
- Hayes, B.J., Bowman, P.J., Chamberlain, A.J. Savin, K., Van Tassell, C.P. Sonstegard, T.S. and Goddard, M.E. (2009). A validated genome wide association study to breed cattle adapted to an environmental altered by climate change. *Plos ONE*, 4 (8), 1-8.
- Hedrick, P.W. (2005). A Standardized Genetic Differentiation Measure. *Evolution*, 59, 1633-1638. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0014-3820.2005.tb01814.x>.
- Hillel, J., Groenen, M.A.M., Tixier-Boichardc, M., Korol, A.B., David, L., Kirzhner V.M., Burke T., Barre-Dirie, A., Crooijmans, R.P.M.A., Elo, K., Feldman, M.W., Freidlin, P.J., Mäki Tanila, A., Oortwijn, M., Thomson, P., Vignal, A. Wimmers, K. and Weigend, S. (2003). Biodiversity of 52 chicken populations assessed by microsatellite typing of DNA pools. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 35, 533-557.
- Hlophe, R.S. (2011). Genetic variation between and within six selected South African sheep breeds using random amplified polymorphic DNA and protein markers. MSc dissertation. University of Zululand, South Africa.
- Honette, O. and Jianlin, H. (2005). Genetic characterisation of livestock populations and its use in conservation decision-making. In: The role of biotechnology. Ruann J., Sannino, A., (Editors) Proceedings of the 5th World Congress, Villa Gaulino, Turin, Italy, 5-7 of March , 131-136.
- Horin, P., Cothran, E.G., Trtkova, K., Marti, E., Glasna, K.V., Henney, P., Vyskocit, M. and Lazary, S. (1998). Polymorphism of Old Kladruber horses, a surviving but endangered baroque breed. *European Journal of Immuno genetics*, 25, 357-363.

- Horsburgh, K.A., Prost, S., Gosling, A., Stanton, J.A, Rand, C. and Matisoo-Smith., E.A. (2013). The Genetic Diversity of the African Cattle (Boss pp.): Complete doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0071956.
- Ibeagha-Awemu, E.M., Jann, O.C., Weimann, C. and Erhardt, G. (2004). Genetic diversity, introgression and relationships among West/Central African cattle breeds. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 36, 673-690.
- Indibreed (Pvt) Ltd. (1996). Description of the Mashona Group Breeding Scheme. Five page manuscript written and presented by Dr. R.D. Smith at a seminar entitled 'practical applications of group breeding concepts to Indigenous cattle', held on 30th November 1996 at Matopos Research Station, Zimbabwe. Mashona Cattle Society, Harare, Zimbabwe.
- Ivankovic, A., Kavar, T., Caput, P., Miloc, B., Pavic, V. and Dovc, P. (2002). Genetic diversity of three donkey populations in the Croatia costal region. *Animal Genetics*, 33, 169-177.
- Jordana, J., Folch, P. and Aranguren, J.A. (2001). Microsatellite analysis of genetic diversity in the Catalanian donkey breed. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 118, 57-63.
- Juras, R., Cothran, E.G., and Klimas, R. (2003). Genetic analysis of three Lithuanian native horse breeds. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section A.*, 52, 180-185.
- Kars, A.A. (1993). A genetic analysis of the Bartlow Combine Nguni Cattle Stud. PhD thesis, Orange Free State. Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Kappes, S.M., Keele, J.W., Stone, R.T., McGraw, R.A., Sonstegard, T.S., Smith, T.P.L., Lopez Corrales, N.L. and Beattie, C.W. (1997). A second-generation linkage map of the bovine genome. *Genome Research*, 7, 235-249.
- Khlestkina, E.K. and Salina, E.A. (2006). SNP Markers: Methods of Analysis, ways of Development, and Comparison on an Example of Common Wheat. ISSN 1022-7954, *Russian Journal of Genetics*, 42 (6), 585-594.
- Kumar, P., Freeman, A.R., Loftus, R.T., Gaillard, C., Fuller, D.Q. and Bradley, D.G. (2003). Admixture analysis of South Asian cattle. *Heredity*, 91, 43-50.
- Kumar, S., Stecher, G. and Tamura, K. (2015). MEGA7: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis version 7.0. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*.
- Kunene, N.W., Nesamvuni, E.A. and Fossey, A. (2007). Characterization of Zulu (Nguni) sheep using linear body measurements and some environmental factors affecting these measurements. *South African Journal Animal Science*, 37 (1), 11-20.
- Lander, E.S. (1996). The new genomics: global views of biology. *Science*, 274, 536-539.

- Laval, G., Iannuccelli, A., Legault, C.H., Milan, D., Groenen, A.M., Giuffra, E., Andersson, L., Nissen, P.H., Jorgensen, C.B., Beeckmann, P., Geldermann, H., Foulley, J.L., Chevalet, C. and Ollivier, L. (2000). Genetic diversity of eleven European pig breeds. *Genetic Selection of Evolutions*, 32, 187-203.
- Lenormand, T. (2002). Gene flow and the limits to natural selection. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 17, 183-189.
- Lenstra, J.A., Groeneveld, L.F., Eding, H., Kantanen, J., Williams, J.L., Taberlet, P., Nicolazzi, E.L., Sölkner, J., Simianer, H., Ciani, E., Garcia, J.F., Bruford, M.W., Ajmone-Marsan, P. and Weigend, S. (2012). Molecular tools and analytical approaches for the characterization of farm animal genetic diversity. *Animal Genetics*, 43, 483-502.
- Leroy, G., Verrier, E., Meriaux, J.C. and Rognon, X. (2008). Genetic diversity of dog breeds: between-breed diversity, breed assignment and conservation approaches. *Animal Genetics*, 40, 333-343.
- Li, M.H., Zhao, S.H., Bian, C., Wang, H.S., Wei, H., Liu, B., Yu, M., Fan, B., Chen, S.L., Zhu, M.J., Li, S.J., Xiong, T.A., and Li, K. (2002). Genetic relationships among twelve Chinese indigenous goat populations based on microsatellite analysis. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 34 (6), 729-44.
- Ling, Y.H., Ma, Y.H., Guan, W.J., Cheng, Y.J., Wang, Y.P., Han, J.L., Mang, L., Zhao, Q. J., He, X.H., Pu, Y.B. and Fu, B.L. (2011). Evaluation of the genetic diversity and population structure of Chinese indigenous horse breeds using 27 microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 42, 56-65.
- Loftus, R.T., Ertugrul O., Harba, A.H., El-Barody, M.A.A. and MacHugh, D.E. (1999). A microsatellite survey of cattle from a center of origin: the near east. *Molecular Ecology*, 8, 2015-2022.
- Luikart, G, Biju-Duval, M.P., Ertugrul, O., Zagdsuren, Y., Maudet, C., Taberlet, P. (1999). Power of 22 microsatellite markers in fluorescent multiplexes for parentage testing in goats (*Capra hircus*). *Animal Genetics*, 30 (6), 431-8.
- MacHugh, D.E., M.D. Shriver, R.T. Loftus, P. Cunningham and Bradley. D.G. (1997). Microsatellite DNA Variation and the Evolution, Domestication and Phylogeography of Taurine and Zebu Cattle (*Bos taurus* and *Bos indicus*). *Genetics*, 146, 1071-1086.
- MacHugh, D.E., Loftus, R.T., Cunningham, P, Bradley, D.G. (1998). Genetic structure of seven European cattle breeds assessed using 20 microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 29, 333-40.

- Maciela S, Okeyob M, Amimo, J, Scholtz, M.M. and Nesor, F. (1999). Environmental descriptors influencing performance of the Nguni ecotypes. IAEA-CN-174-260.
- Makina, S.O. (2015). A genome wide scan for signatures of selection in six South African cattle breeds. PhD thesis. University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Makina, S.O., Muchadeyi, F.C., van Marle-Koster, E., MacNeil, M.D. and Maiwashe, A. (2014). Genetic diversity and population structure among six cattle breeds in South Africa using a whole genome SNP panel. *Frontier Genetics*, 5, 1-7.
- Mapholi, N.O., Dhlamini, T., Mashaba, D., Mpayipheli, M., Banga, C.B., MacNeil, M.D., Maiwashe, A. and Dzama, K. (2013). Variation in ticks counted on Nguni cattle under natural infestation. In: *Proceedings of the South African Society for Animal Science 46th Congress*, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 169.
- Mapholi, N.O., Marufu, M.C., Maiwashe, A., Banga, C.B. Muchenje, V., MacNeil, M.D., Chimonyo, M. and Dzama, K. (2014). Towards a genomics approach to tick (*Acari: Ixodidae*) control in cattle: A review. *Ticks Tick-borne Diseases.*, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ttbdis.2014.04.006> (Accessed: 01 September 2015).
- Marufu, M.C., Qokweni, L., Chimonyo, M. and Dzama, K. (2011). Relationships between tick counts and coat characteristics in Nguni and Bonsmara cattle reared on semiarid rangelands in South Africa. *Ticks Tick-Borne Diseases*, 2, 172-177.
- Martin-Burriel, I., Garcia-Muro, E. and Zaragoza, P. (1999). Genetic diversity analysis of six Spanish native cattle breeds using microsatellites. *Animal Genetics*, 30, 177-82.
- Martínez, M., Barba, C., Peinado, B., Lobera, J.B., Delgado, J.V. and Poto, A. (1998). Conservation programme in the Chato Murciano pig breed: ethno-zootechanical characterization and genetic status, in: *proceedings of the 49th meeting EAAP*. Varsovia.
- Martinez, A.M., Delgado, J.V., Rodero, A. and Vega-Pla, J.L. (2000). Genetic structure of the Iberian pig breeds using microsatellites. *Animal genetics*, 31, 295-301.
- Martin-Burriel, I., Rodellar, C., Lenstra, J.A., Sanz, A., Cons, C., Osta, R., Reta, M., Arguello, S.D., Sanz, S. and Zaragoza, P. (2007). Genetic diversity and relationships of endangered Spanish cattle breeds. *Journal of Heredity*, 98, 687-691.
- Mateus, J. C., Eding, H., Penedo, M. C. T. and Rangel-Figueiredo, M.T. (2004). Contributions of Portuguese cattle breeds to genetic diversity using marker-estimated kinships. *Animal Genetics*, 35, 305-313.
- Matjuda, L.E. (2012). Development of breeding objectives for the Nguni cattle breed in South Africa. PhD thesis. University of Limpopo, South Africa.

- Matjuda, L.E., MacNeil, M.D., Maiwashe, A., Leesburg, V.R. and Malatje, M. (2014). Index-in retrospect and breeding objectives characterizing genetic improvement programmes for South African Nguni cattle. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44.
- Maudet, C., Luikart, G. and Taberlet, P. (2002). Genetic diversity and assignment tests among seven French cattle breeds based on microsatellite DNA analysis. *Journal of Animal Science*, 80, 942-950.
- Meyer, E.H.H. (1984). Chromosomal and biochemical genetic markers of cattle breeds in Southern Africa. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress on Sheep and Beef Cattle Breeding*. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Mpofu, N. (1996). Conservation of the Tswana cattle breed in Botswana. *Agriculture*, 20, 17-26.
- Mburu, D. and Hanotte, O. (2005). A practical approach to microsatellite genotyping with special reference to livestock population genetics. ILRI Biodiversity project. A manual prepared for the IAEA/ILRI training course on molecular characterisation of small ruminant genetic resource of Asia. Montaldo, H.H. and Meza-Herrera, ILRI, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Meyer, E.H.H. (1984). Chromosomal and biochemical genetic markers of cattle breeds in Southern Africa. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd World Congress on Sheep and Beef Cattle Breeding*. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Moazami-Goudarzi, K., Laloe, D., Furet, J.P., Grosclaude, F. (1997). Analysis of genetic relationships between 10 cattle breeds with 17 microsatellites. *Animal Genetics*, 28, 338-45.
- Mollah, M.B.R., Asaduzzaman, M., Islam, F.B., Azam, M.G. and Ali, M.A. (2015). Genetic characterization of different lines of meat type chicken by microsatellite markers. *Livestock Research for Rural Development*, 27 (8).
- Mommens, G.W. and Coppieters, A. (1994). Dinucleotide repeat polymorphism at the bovine MM12E6 and MM8D3 loci. *Animal Genetics*, 25, 368.
- Moore, S.S. and Byrne, K. (1994). Characterization of 65 bovine microsatellites. *Mamma Genome*, 5:84-90.
- Mpofu, N. (1996). Conservation of the Tswana cattle breed in Botswana. *Agriculture*, 20, 17-26.
- Mpofu N., Mosimanyana, B.M. and Setshwaelo, L.L. (1996). The performance of a composite beef breed developed in Botswana. *Proceedings of the 2nd All Africa Conference on Animal Agriculture*. Pretoria, South Africa.

- Ndiaye, N.P., Sow, A., Dayo, G.K., Ndiaye, S., Sawadogo, G.J. and Sembène, M. (2015). Genetic diversity and phylogenetic relationships in local cattle breeds of Senegal based on autosomal microsatellite markers. *Veterinary World*, 8 (8), 994-1005.
- Ndumu, D.B., Baumung, R., Hanotte, O., Wurzinger, M., Okeyo, M.A., Jianlin, H., Kibogo, H. and Solkner, J. (2008). Genetic and morphological characterization of the Ankole Longhorn cattle in the African Great Lakes region. *Genetic Selection Evolution*, 40, 467-490.
- Nei, M. (1972). Genetic distance between populations. *American Naturalist* 106, 283-292.
- Nei, M. and Roychoudhury, R.A. (1974). Sampling variance of heterozygosity and genetic distance. *Genetics*, 76, 379-390.
- Nei, M., Tajima, F. and Tatenno, Y. (1983). Accuracy of estimated phylogenetic trees from molecular data. II. Gene frequency data. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 19, 153-170.
- Nei, M. (1987). *Molecular evolutionary genetics*. New York, Columbia University Press.
- Ngono Ema, P.J., Manjeli, Y., Meutchieyié, F., Keambou, C., Wanjala, B., Desta. A.F., Ommeh, S., Skilton, R. and Djikeng, A. (2014). Genetic diversity of four Cameroonian indigenous cattle using microsatellite markers. *Journal of Livestock Sciences*, 5, 9-17.
- Notter, D.R. (1999). The importance of genetic diversity in livestock populations of the future. *Journal of Animal Science*, 77, 61- 69.
- Notter, D.R., Barker, R.L., Cockett, N. (2007). The Outlook for Quantitative and Molecular Genetic Applications in Improving Sheep and Goats. *Small Ruminant Research*, 70, 76-88.
- Ojango, M.P., Mpofo, N., Marshall, K. and Anderson-Eklund, L. (2011). Quantitative methods to improve the understanding and utilization of animal genetic resources. In: *Animal Genetics Training Resources*, version 3. Ojango, J.M., Malmfors, B. and Okeya, A.M. (Editors). International Livestock Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya and Swedish University of Agricultural Science, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Okomo-Adhiambo, M. (2002). Characterization of genetic diversity in indigenous cattle of East Africa: Use of microsatellite DNA techniques. International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI), Nairobi, Kenya, 1-10.
- Oliehoek, P.A., Windig, J., van Arendonk, J.A.M. and Bijma, P. (2006). Estimating relatedness between individuals in general populations with a focus on their use in conservation programs. *Genetics*, 173, 483-496.
- Olowofeso, O, Wang, J.Y., Shen, J.C., Chen, K.W, Sheng, H.W., Zhang, P. and Wu. R. (2005). Estimation of the Cumulative Power of Discrimination in Haimen Chicken Populations

- with Ten Microsatellite Markers. *Asian-Australian Journal of Animal Science*, 18 (8), 1066-1070.
- Page, R.D.M. (1996). TreeView: An application to display phylogenetic trees on personal computers. *Computer Application in Bioscience*, 12, 357-358.
- Pandey, A.K., Sharma, R., Singh, Y., Prakash, B.B. and Ahlawat, S.P.S. (2006). Genetic diversity studies of Kherigarh cattle based on microsatellite markers. *Journal of Genetics*, 85, 117-122.
- Pariset L., Bavarese M.C., Cappuccio I. and Valentini, A. (2003). Use of microsatellites for genetic variation and inbreeding analysis in Sarda sheep flocks of central Italy. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 120, 425-432.
- Park, S.D.E. (2001). Trypanotolerance in West African and the population genetics effects of selection. PhD Thesis. University of Dublin, Dublin, Ireland.
- Peelman, L.J., Mortiaux, F., Van Zeveren, A., Dansercoer, A., Mommens, G., Coopman, F., Bouquet, Y., Burny, A., Renaville, R., Portetelle, D. (1998). Evaluation of the genetic variability of 23 bovine microsatellite markers in four Belgian cattle breeds. *Animal Genetics*, 29, 161-7.
- Peakall, R and Smouse, P.E. (2006). GenAlex 6: genetic analysis in excel. Population genetic software for teaching and research. *Molecular Ecology*, 6, 288-295.
- Perrier, X. and Jacquemoud-Collet, J.P. (2006). DARwin software <http://darwin.cirad.fr/>
- Pham, L.D., Do, D.N., Nam, L.Q., Van Ba, N., Minh, L.T.A., Hoan, T.X., Cuong, V.C. and Kadarmideen, H.N. (2014). Molecular genetic diversity and genetic structure of Vietnamese indigenous pig populations. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics*, 131 (5), 379.
- Pienaar, L. (2014). Genetic diversity in the Afrikaner cattle breed. MSc dissertation. University of Free State, South Africa.
- Pienaar, L., Grobler, J.P., Naser, F.W.C., Scholtz, M.M., Swart, H. Ehlers, K. and Marx, M. (2014). Genetic diversity in selected stud and commercial herds of the Afrikaner cattle breed. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44, 80-84.
- Prichard, J.K., Stephens, M. and Donnelly, P. (2000). Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. *Genetics*, 155, 945-959.
- Putman, A.I. and Carbone, I. (2014). Challenges in analysis and interpretation of microsatellite data for population genetic studies. *Ecology and Evolution*, 4 (22), 4399-4428.

- Ramsay, K., Harris, L. and Kotze, A. (2000). Landrace Breeds: South Africa's Indigenous and Locally Developed Farm Animals. Farm Animal Conservation Trust, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Raymond, M. and Rousset, F. (1995). Genepop (Version-1.2) – population-genetics software for exact tests. *Journal of Heredity*, 86, 248-249.
- Rege, J.E.O. (2001). Defining livestock breeds in the context of community based management of farm Animal Genetic Resources. In Proceedings. Workshop on Community Based Management of Animal Genetic Resources. Mbabane, Swaziland. Food and Agricultural Organization corporate repository.
- Rege, J.E.O. and Tawah, C.L. (1999). The state of African cattle genetic resources II. Geographical distribution, characteristics and uses of present-day breeds and strains. *Animal Genetic Resources Information*, No. 26.
- Reed, D.H. and Frankham, R. (2003). Correlation between fitness and genetic diversity. *Conservation Biology*, 17, 230-237.
- Romeika, J.M. and Yan, F. (2013). Recent Advances in Forensic DNA Analysis. *Journal of Forensic Research*, S12: 001.
- Rosenberg, N.A., Burke, T., Elo, K., Feldman, M.W., Freidlin, P.J., Groenen, M.A.M., Hillel, J., Ma ki-Tanila, A., Tixier-Boichard, M., Vignal, A., Wimmers, K. and Weigned, S. (2001). Empirical Evaluation of Genetic Clustering Methods Using Multilocus Genotypes from 20 Chicken Breeds. *Genetics*, 159, 699-713.
- Rousset, F. (2008). Genepop'007: a complete reimplement of the Genepop software for Windows and Linux. *Molecular Ecology*, 8, 103-106.
- Rousset, F. and Raymond, M. (1997). Statistical Analyses of Population Genetic Data: New Tools, Old Concept. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 12, 313-317. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0169-5347\(97\)01104-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0169-5347(97)01104-X).
- Saitbekova, N., Gaillard, C., Obexer-Ruff, G. and Dolf, G. (1999). Genetic diversity in Swiss goat breeds based on microsatellite analysis. *Animal Genetics*, 30 (1), 36-41.
- Saitou, N. and Nei, M. (1987). The Neighbor-Joining Method-A New Method for Reconstructing Phylogenetic Trees. *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 4, 406-425.
- Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F. and Maniatis, T. (1989). *Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual*, volume 3. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y, USA.
- Sanarana, Y.P. (2015). Genetic characterization of South African Nguni cattle ecotypes using microsatellites markers. MSc dissertation. University of Pretoria, South Africa.

- Sanarana, Y., Visser, C., Bosman, L., Nephawe, K., Maiwashe, A. and van Marle-Köster, E. (2016). Genetic diversity in South African Nguni cattle ecotypes based on microsatellites markers. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 48 (2), 379-385.
- Scholtz, M.M. (1988). Selection possibilities of hardy beef breeds in Africa: The Nguni Example. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd World Congress on Sheep and Beef Cattle Breeding*. Paris, France.
- Scholtz, M.M. and Ramsay, K.A. (2007). Experience in establishing a herd book for the local Nguni breed in South Africa. *Animal Genetic Resources Information*, 41, 25-28.
- Scholtz, M.M., Bester, J., Mamabolo, J.M. and Ramsay, K.A. (2008). Results of the national cattle survey undertaken in South Africa, with emphasis on beef. *Applied Animal Husbandry and Rural Development*, 1, 1-9.
- Scholtz, M.M., Gertenbach, W.D. and Hallowell, G.J. (2011). The Nguni breed of cattle: Past, Present and Future. *The Nguni cattle Breeder's Society*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Selkoe, K.A. and Toonen, R.J. (2006). Microsatellites for ecologists: A practical guide to using and evaluating microsatellite markers. *Ecology Letters* 9, 615-629.
- Sharma, R., Maitra, A., Singh, K.P. and Tantia, S.M. (2013). Genetic diversity and relationship of cattle populations of East India: distinguishing lesser known cattle populations and established breeds based on STR markers. *Springer Plus*, 2 (359), 1-10.
- Sharma, R., Kishore, A., Mukesh, M., Ahlawat, S., Maitra, A., Pandey, A.K. and Tantia, M.S. (2015). Genetic diversity and relationship of Indian cattle inferred from microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA markers. *Biological Medical Centre Genetics*, 16 (73), 1-12.
- Solina-Tolda, S., Fries, R., Steffen, P., Neibergs, H.L., Barendse, W., Womack, J.E., Hetzel, D.J.S., Stranzinger, G. (1993). Physically mapped, cosmiderived microsatellite markers as anchor loci on bovine chromosomes, *Mammalian Genome*, 4, 720-727.
- South Africa Livestock Breeding. (2004). *Picasso Headline Property Limited*. Cape Town, South Africa.
- Szpiech, Z. and Rosenberg, N.A. (2011). On the size distribution of private microsatellite alleles. *Theoretical Population Biology*, 80, 100-113.
- Szpiech, Z., Xu, J., Pemberton, T.J., Peng, W., Zoellener, S., Rosenberg, N.A. and Li, L. (2013). Long runs of homozygosity are enriched for deleterious variations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 93, 90-102.

- Stahlberger-Saitbekova, N., Shlapfer, J., Dolf, G., Gaillard, C. (2001). Genetic relationships in Swiss sheep breeds based on microsatellite analysis. *Journal of Animal of Breeding and Genetics*, 118, 379-387.
- Steffen, P., Eggen, A., Dietz, A.B., Womack, J.W., Stranzinger, G., Fries. (1993). Isolation and mapping of polymorphic microsatellite in cattle. *Animal Genetics*, 24, 121-124.
- Suh, S., Kim, Y., Cho, C., Byun, M., Choi, S., Ko, Y., Lee, C.W., Jung, K., Bae, K.H. and Kim, J. (2014). Assessment of genetic diversity, relationships and structure among Korean native cattle breeds using microsatellite markers. *Asian Australas Journal of Animal Science*, 27 (11), 1548-1553.
- Sulandari, S., Sein, M.S.A. and Sartika, T. (2008). Molecular Characterization of Indonesian Indigenous Chickens based on Mitochondrial DNA Displacement (D)-loop Sequences. *Hayati Journal of Biosciences*, 15 (4), 145-154.
- Sunden, L.F., Stones, R.T., Kappes, S.M., Bishop, M.P. and Grosz, M.D. (1993). Relationship between repeat composition and mapping utility of bovine microsatellite markers. *Proceedings of 8th North American Colloquium on Domestic Animal Cytogenetics and Gene Mapping*. University of Guelph Guelph, Ontario, Canada, 175.
- Tada, O., Muchenje, V. and Dzama, K. (2013). Preferential traits for breeding Nguni cattle in low-input in-situ conservation production systems. *Springer Plus*, 2 (195), 1-7.
- Tamura, K., Nei, M. and Takezaki, N. (2010). POPTREE2: Software for constructing population trees from allele frequency data and computing other population statistics with window interface. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 27, 747-752.
- Thieven, U., Solinas-Toldo, S., Friedl, R., Masabanda, J., Fries, R., Barendse, W., Simon, D. and Harlizius, B. (1997). Polymorphic CA-microsatellites for the integration of the bovine genetic and physical map. *Mammalian Genome*, 8, 52-55.
- Thirstrup, J.P., Pertoldi, C. and Loeschcke, V. (2008). Genetic analysis, breed assignment and conservation priorities of three native Danish horse breeds. *Animal Genetics*, 39, 496-505.
- Toro, M.A. and Caballero, A. (2005). Characterization and conservation of genetic diversity in subdivided populations. *Philosophy Transaction Research Society*, 360, 1367-1378.
- Toro, M.A., Fernández, J. and Caballero, A. (2009). Molecular characterization of breeds and its use in conservation. *Livestock Science*, 120, 174-195.
- Tozaki, T., Takezaki, N., Hasegawa, T., Ishida, N., Kurosawa, M., Tomita, M., Saitou, N. and Mukoyama, H. (2003). Microsatellite variation in Japanese and Asian horses and their

- phylogenetic relationship using a European horse outgroup. *Journal of Heredity*, 94, 374-380.
- Tripathy, V. and Reddy, B.M. (2007). Present status of understanding on the G6PD deficiency and natural selection. *Journal of Postgrad Medicine*, 53, 193-202.
- Uggla, C.M. (2008). Investigating genetic variability within specific indigenous Indonesia cattle breeds. Department of Animal Breeding and Genetics, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. Uppsala, Sweden.
- Vaiman, D., Mercier, D., Moazamani-Gourdarzi, K., Eggen, A. and Ciampolini, R. (1994). A set of 99 cattle microsatellites: characterization, synteny mapping, and polymorphism. *Mammalian Genome*, 5, 288-297.
- Van de Pypekamp, H.E. (2013). *Nguni Cattle: Breed Characteristics and Functional Efficiency*. First edition. Media24 Weekly Magazines 40 Heerengracht, Cape Town 8000: Landbouweeklad.
- Vanhala, T., Tuiskula-Haavisto, M., Elo, K., Vilkki, J. and Maki-tanila, A.S.O. (1998). Evaluation of genetic variability and genetic distances between eight chicken lines using microsatellite markers. *Poultry Science*, 77, 783-790.
- Van Marle-Köster, E. and Nei, L.H. (2000). Genetic characterisation of native southern African chicken populations: Evaluation and selection of polymorphic microsatellite markers. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 30, 1-6.
- Van Niekerk, M., Naser, F.W.C. and Van Wyk, J.B. (2004). Genotype x ecological region interaction in the Nguni cattle breed. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 34 (Supplement 2), 116-118.
- Van Oppen, M.J., Rico, C., Turner, G.F. and Hewitt, G.M. (2000). Extensive homoplasy, nonstepwise mutations, and shared ancestral polymorphism at a complex microsatellite locus in Lake Malawi cichlids. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 17, 489-498.
- Varshney, R.K., Graner, A. and Sorrels, M.E. (2005). Genetic microsatellite markers in plants: features and applications. *Trends in Biotechnology*, 23 (1), 48-55.
- Visser, C. and van Marle-Köster, E. (2011). A review on the use of molecular technology for the genetic improvement of South African Angora goats. *Grootfontein Agriculture*, 11, 38-46.
- Wang, D., Fan, J., Siao, C., Berno, A., Young, P., Sapolsky R., Ghandour, G., Perkins, N., Winchester, E. and Spencer, J. (1998). Large-scale identification, mapping and genotyping of single polymorphisms in the human genome. *Science*, 280, 1077-1082.

- Wang, J.Y., Guo, J.F., Zhang, Q., Hu, H.M., Lin, H.C., Cheng Wang, Yin Zhang, Wu, Y. (2011). Genetic Diversity of Chinese Indigenous Pig Breeds in Shandong Province Using Microsatellite Markers. *Asian Australas. Journal of Animal Science*, 24 (1), 28-36.
- Weber, J.L. and May, P.E. (1989). Abundant class of human DNA polymorphisms which can be typed using the polymerase chain reaction. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 44, 388-396.
- Weir, B.S. (1996). *Genetic Data Analysis II: Methods for Discrete Population Genetic Data*. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, UK, pp. 445.
- White, D.J., Wolff, J.N., Pierson, M. and Gemmell, N.J. (2008). Revealing the hidden complexities of mtDNA inheritance. *Molecular Ecology*, 17, 4925-4942.
- Wimmers, K., Ponsuksili, S., Hardge, T., Valle-Zerate, A., Marthur, P.K. and Horst, P. (2000). Genetic distinctness of African, Asian and South American local chickens. *Animal Genetics*, 31, 159-165.
- Wollstein, A., Loa, O., Becker, C., Brauer, S., Trent, R.J., Nurnberg, P., Stoneking, M. and Kayser, M. (2010). Demographic history of Oceania inferred from genome-wide data. *Current Biology*, 20, 1983-1992.
- Wright, S. (1942). Isolation by distance. *Genetics*, 28, 114-138.
- Wright, S. (1969). *Evolution and the genetics of populations. The theory of gene frequencies*. University of Chicago Press, USA, 2, 758-760.
- Wright, S. (1978). *Evolution and the genetics of population, Variability within and among natural populations*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA.
- Yang, S.L., Wang, Z.G., Liu, B., Zhang, G.X., Zhao, S.H., Yu, M., Fan, B., Li, M.H., Xiong, T.A. and Li, K. (2003). Genetic variation and relationships of eighteen Chinese indigenous pig breeds. *Genetics Selection Evolution*, 35 (6), 657-71.
- Yang, W., Kang, X., Yang, Q., Lin, Y. and Fang, M. (2013). Review on the development of genotyping methods for assessing farm animal diversity. *Journal of Animal Science and Biology*, 4 (2), 1-6.
- Yilmaz, O., Sezenler, T., Sevim, S., Cemal, I., Karaga, O., Yaman, Y. and Karadag, O. (2015). Genetic relationships among four Turkish sheep breeds using microsatellites. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Sciences*, 39, 576-582.
- Yilmaz, O., Cemal, I., Karaca, O. and Ata, N. (2016). Molecular genetic characterization of Kivircik sheep breed raised in Western Anatolia. *Livestock Research for Rural Development*, 28 (3).

- Yeh, F.C. (1999). POPGENE. Computer freeware for analysis of genetic variation among and between populations (version 1.13). University of Alberta, Edmonton. Canada T6G 2H1. <http://www.ualberta.ca/~fyeh/fyeh/> (Accessed: 20 March 2017).
- Zerabruk, M., Li, M.H., Kantanen, J., Olsaker, I., Ibeagha-Awemu, E.M., Erhardt, G. and Vangen, O. (2012). Genetic diversity and admixture of indigenous cattle from North Ethiopia: implications of historical introgressions in the gateway region to Africa. *Animal Genetics*, 43, 257-266.
- Zhang, G.X., Wang, Z.G., Chen, W.S., Wu, C.X., Han, X., Chang, H., Zan, L.S., Li, R.L., Wang, J.H., Song, W.T., Xu, G.F., Yang, H.J. and Luo, Y.F. (2007). Genetic diversity and population structure of indigenous yellow cattle breeds of China using 30 microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics*, 38, 550-559.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Heterozygosities and PIC for three Southern African Nguni cattle populations by locus

Expected heterozygosity

| Locus | Populations | | |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | SA Nguni | Landim | Swazi Nguni |
| BM1818 | 0.785 | 0.849 | 0.771 |
| BM1824 | 0.693 | 0.463 | 0.501 |
| BM2113 | 0.842 | 0.840 | 0.825 |
| CSRM60 | 0.801 | 0.609 | 0.673 |
| CSSM66 | 0.811 | 0.754 | 0.675 |
| ETH10 | 0.822 | 0.853 | 0.840 |
| ETH225 | 0.791 | 0.793 | 0.826 |
| HAUT27 | 0.731 | 0.768 | 0.799 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.843 | 0.762 | 0.786 |
| INRA23 | 0.886 | 0.746 | 0.771 |
| TGLA122 | 0.860 | 0.742 | 0.423 |
| TGLA126 | 0.836 | 0.768 | 0.836 |
| TGLA227 | 0.812 | 0.777 | 0.602 |
| ETH3 | 0.593 | 0.404 | 0.692 |
| SPS115 | 0.461 | 0.541 | 0.617 |
| TGLA53 | 0.767 | 0.838 | 0.845 |
| HEL13 | 0.774 | 0.768 | 0.685 |
| HEL9 | 0.751 | 0.538 | 0.760 |
| ILSTS11 | 0.780 | 0.721 | 0.733 |
| INRA32 | 0.745 | 0.718 | 0.763 |
| INRA37 | 0.776 | 0.768 | 0.812 |
| INRA5 | 0.546 | 0.661 | 0.674 |
| INRA63 | 0.610 | 0.610 | 0.584 |
| MM12 | 0.608 | 0.674 | 0.722 |
| MM8 | 0.791 | 0.667 | 0.730 |

Observed heterozygosity

| Locus | Populations | | |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | SA Nguni | Landim | Swazi Nguni |
| BM1818 | 0.800 | 0.833 | 0.900 |
| BM1824 | 0.667 | 0.367 | 0.273 |
| BM2113 | 0.933 | 0.900 | 0.867 |
| CSRM60 | 0.833 | 0.867 | 0.867 |
| CSSM66 | 0.767 | 0.600 | 0.238 |
| ETH10 | 0.931 | 0.833 | 0.828 |
| ETH225 | 0.905 | 0.633 | 0.800 |
| HAUT27 | 0.750 | 0.927 | 0.967 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.900 | 0.833 | 0.471 |
| INRA23 | 0.455 | 0.800 | 0.700 |
| TGLA122 | 0.900 | 0.833 | 0.500 |
| TGLA126 | 0.900 | 0.700 | 0.900 |
| TGLA227 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.200 |
| ETH3 | 0.633 | 0.310 | 0.567 |
| SPS115 | 0.367 | 0.400 | 0.480 |
| TGLA53 | 0.700 | 0.900 | 0.724 |
| HEL13 | 0.724 | 0.821 | 0.444 |
| HEL9 | 0.577 | 0.182 | 0.423 |
| ILSTS11 | 0.517 | 0.731 | 0.767 |
| INRA32 | 0.500 | 0.400 | 0.448 |
| INRA37 | 0.600 | 0.733 | 0.567 |
| INRA5 | 0.482 | 0.700 | 0.367 |
| INRA63 | 0.600 | 0.600 | 0.700 |
| MM12 | 0.556 | 0.786 | 0.310 |
| MM8 | 0.750 | 0.700 | 0.607 |

Polymorphic Information Content (PIC)

| Locus | Populations | | |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | SA Nguni | Landim | Swazi Nguni |
| BM1818 | 0.737 | 0.813 | 0.723 |
| BM1824 | 0.633 | 0.424 | 0.447 |
| BM2113 | 0.806 | 0.803 | 0.789 |
| CSRM60 | 0.758 | 0.522 | 0.602 |
| CSSM66 | 0.770 | 0.712 | 0.633 |
| ETH10 | 0.782 | 0.818 | 0.803 |
| ETH225 | 0.742 | 0.747 | 0.787 |
| HAUT27 | 0.670 | 0.715 | 0.757 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.807 | 0.715 | 0.730 |
| INRA23 | 0.851 | 0.701 | 0.723 |
| TGLA122 | 0.826 | 0.690 | 0.379 |
| TGLA126 | 0.797 | 0.720 | 0.798 |
| TGLA227 | 0.775 | 0.736 | 0.538 |
| ETH3 | 0.540 | 0.366 | 0.643 |
| SPS115 | 0.418 | 0.478 | 0.579 |
| TGLA53 | 0.735 | 0.804 | 0.813 |
| HEL13 | 0.720 | 0.715 | 0.638 |
| HEL9 | 0.707 | 0.491 | 0.711 |
| ILSTS11 | 0.725 | 0.664 | 0.677 |
| INRA32 | 0.688 | 0.665 | 0.718 |
| INRA37 | 0.726 | 0.719 | 0.773 |
| INRA5 | 0.467 | 0.603 | 0.603 |
| INRA63 | 0.547 | 0.558 | 0.538 |
| MM12 | 0.559 | 0.624 | 0.660 |
| MM8 | 0.743 | 0.612 | 0.671 |

Appendix 2: Allele frequency and private allele comparison over three Southern African Nguni cattle populations

Key to Population Names:

~~~~~  
 Pop1 SA Nguni  
 Pop2 Mozambican Nguni (Landim)  
 Pop3 Swazi Nguni

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM1818 | 1          | 256  | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0111  | 1        |
| BM1818 | 2          | 258  | 0.0333 | 0.1167 | 0.0500 | 0.0667  |          |
| BM1818 | 3          | 260  | 0.2667 | 0.0500 | 0.0333 | 0.1167  |          |
| BM1818 | 4          | 262  | 0.2000 | 0.2333 | 0.1167 | 0.1833  |          |
| BM1818 | 5          | 264  | 0.3167 | 0.2000 | 0.3000 | 0.2722  |          |
| BM1818 | 6          | 266  | 0.1167 | 0.1833 | 0.3500 | 0.2167  |          |
| BM1818 | 7          | 268  | 0.0167 | 0.1333 | 0.1000 | 0.0833  |          |
| BM1818 | 8          | 270  | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0167  |          |
| BM1818 | 9          | 272  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0500 | 0.0333  |          |
| BM1818 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 30     | 90      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM1824 | 1          | 178  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0227 | 0.0183  |          |
| BM1824 | 2          | 180  | 0.0167 | 0.7167 | 0.6818 | 0.4512  |          |
| BM1824 | 3          | 182  | 0.1000 | 0.1500 | 0.2045 | 0.1463  |          |
| BM1824 | 4          | 184  | 0.4667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1707  | 1        |
| BM1824 | 5          | 186  | 0.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.0227 | 0.0976  |          |
| BM1824 | 6          | 188  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0227 | 0.0122  |          |
| BM1824 | 7          | 192  | 0.0000 | 0.0833 | 0.0455 | 0.0427  |          |
| BM1824 | 8          | 196  | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0610  | 1        |
| BM1824 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 22     | 82      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM2113 | 1          | 121  | 0.0167 | 0.1167 | 0.3167 | 0.1500  |          |
| BM2113 | 2          | 123  | 0.2000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0667  | 1        |
| BM2113 | 3          | 125  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0222  |          |
| BM2113 | 4          | 127  | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0222  |          |
| BM2113 | 5          | 129  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 2        |
| BM2113 | 6          | 131  | 0.0667 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0333  |          |
| BM2113 | 7          | 133  | 0.0000 | 0.2333 | 0.1167 | 0.1167  |          |
| BM2113 | 8          | 135  | 0.1333 | 0.0833 | 0.2167 | 0.1444  |          |
| BM2113 | 9          | 137  | 0.2167 | 0.0500 | 0.0667 | 0.1111  |          |
| BM2113 | 10         | 139  | 0.0167 | 0.2333 | 0.1167 | 0.1222  |          |
| BM2113 | 11         | 141  | 0.2333 | 0.2000 | 0.0833 | 0.1722  |          |
| BM2113 | 12         | 43   | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0278  | 1        |
| BM2113 | 13         | 45   | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 1        |
| BM2113 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 30     | 90      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| CSRM60 | 1          | 92   | 0.0167 | 0.3833 | 0.1500 | 0.1833  |          |
| CSRM60 | 2          | 94   | 0.3167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1056  | 1        |
| CSRM60 | 3          | 96   | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.4500 | 0.1722  |          |
| CSRM60 | 4          | 98   | 0.1167 | 0.0167 | 0.3333 | 0.1556  |          |
| CSRM60 | 5          | 100  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0111  | 2        |
| CSRM60 | 6          | 102  | 0.0333 | 0.5000 | 0.0167 | 0.1833  |          |
| CSRM60 | 7          | 104  | 0.2667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0889  | 1        |
| CSRM60 | 8          | 110  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0333 | 0.0278  |          |
| CSRM60 | 9          | 112  | 0.1500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0500  | 1        |
| CSRM60 | 10         | 114  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0056  | 3        |
| CSRM60 | 11         | 116  | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0111  | 1        |
| CSRM60 | 12         | 120  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 1        |
| CSRM60 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 30     | 90      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| CSSM66 | 1          | 179  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0062  | 1        |
| CSSM66 | 2          | 181  | 0.1167 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0741  |          |
| CSSM66 | 3          | 183  | 0.0667 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0370  |          |
| CSSM66 | 4          | 185  | 0.1333 | 0.4333 | 0.0000 | 0.2099  |          |
| CSSM66 | 5          | 187  | 0.2500 | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.1543  |          |
| CSSM66 | 6          | 189  | 0.1167 | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.1049  |          |
| CSSM66 | 7          | 191  | 0.3000 | 0.0000 | 0.0238 | 0.1173  |          |
| CSSM66 | 8          | 193  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1190 | 0.0309  | 3        |
| CSSM66 | 9          | 195  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.5476 | 0.1605  |          |
| CSSM66 | 10         | 197  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0952 | 0.0247  | 3        |
| CSSM66 | 11         | 199  | 0.0000 | 0.0667 | 0.0238 | 0.0309  |          |
| CSSM66 | 12         | 201  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0238 | 0.0062  | 3        |
| CSSM66 | 13         | 203  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0476 | 0.0123  | 3        |
| CSSM66 | 14         | 205  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1190 | 0.0309  | 3        |
| CSSM66 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 21     | 81      |          |

| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH10 | 1          | 207  | 0.2069 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0682  | 1        |
| ETH10 | 2          | 209  | 0.1897 | 0.1333 | 0.1207 | 0.1477  |          |
| ETH10 | 3          | 211  | 0.1207 | 0.0833 | 0.0862 | 0.0966  |          |
| ETH10 | 4          | 213  | 0.0000 | 0.1667 | 0.0172 | 0.0625  |          |
| ETH10 | 5          | 215  | 0.0690 | 0.0667 | 0.0172 | 0.0511  |          |
| ETH10 | 6          | 217  | 0.0862 | 0.1000 | 0.1897 | 0.1250  |          |
| ETH10 | 7          | 219  | 0.2931 | 0.2333 | 0.2069 | 0.2443  |          |
| ETH10 | 8          | 221  | 0.0172 | 0.2000 | 0.2414 | 0.1534  |          |
| ETH10 | 9          | 223  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.1207 | 0.0455  |          |
| ETH10 | 10         | 225  | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0057  | 1        |
| ETH10 | # samples: |      | 29     | 30     | 29     | 88      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH225 | 1          | 138  | 0.3571 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0926  | 1        |
| ETH225 | 2          | 140  | 0.0000 | 0.2667 | 0.2000 | 0.1728  |          |
| ETH225 | 3          | 142  | 0.0476 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0185  |          |
| ETH225 | 4          | 144  | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0167 | 0.0432  |          |
| ETH225 | 5          | 146  | 0.1429 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0494  |          |
| ETH225 | 6          | 148  | 0.0238 | 0.1833 | 0.1500 | 0.1296  |          |
| ETH225 | 7          | 150  | 0.0714 | 0.0167 | 0.1000 | 0.0617  |          |
| ETH225 | 8          | 152  | 0.0238 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0123  |          |
| ETH225 | 9          | 154  | 0.0238 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0247  |          |
| ETH225 | 10         | 158  | 0.2619 | 0.3167 | 0.1833 | 0.2531  |          |
| ETH225 | 11         | 160  | 0.0476 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.0370  |          |
| ETH225 | 12         | 162  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2833 | 0.1049  | 3        |
| ETH225 | # samples: |      | 21     | 30     | 30     | 81      |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HAUT27 | 1          | 138  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0667 | 0.0244  | 3        |
| HAUT27 | 2          | 140  | 0.0000 | 0.1429 | 0.0500 | 0.0671  |          |
| HAUT27 | 3          | 142  | 0.0000 | 0.3571 | 0.0500 | 0.1402  |          |
| HAUT27 | 4          | 144  | 0.0833 | 0.0714 | 0.1333 | 0.0976  |          |
| HAUT27 | 5          | 146  | 0.0208 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0061  | 1        |
| HAUT27 | 6          | 148  | 0.1458 | 0.1964 | 0.1333 | 0.1585  |          |
| HAUT27 | 7          | 150  | 0.3958 | 0.2321 | 0.3500 | 0.3232  |          |
| HAUT27 | 8          | 152  | 0.3125 | 0.0000 | 0.2167 | 0.1707  |          |
| HAUT27 | 9          | 154  | 0.0208 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0061  | 1        |
| HAUT27 | 10         | 156  | 0.0208 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0061  | 1        |
| HAUT27 | # samples: |      | 24     | 28     | 30     | 82      |          |

| Locus    | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|----------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ILSTS006 | 1          | 284  | 0.2167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0844  | 1        |
| ILSTS006 | 2          | 286  | 0.0000 | 0.0833 | 0.2941 | 0.0974  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 3          | 288  | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0195  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 4          | 290  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0588 | 0.0195  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 5          | 292  | 0.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.0294 | 0.1039  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 6          | 294  | 0.1667 | 0.2000 | 0.1176 | 0.1688  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 7          | 296  | 0.1500 | 0.4000 | 0.3529 | 0.2922  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 8          | 298  | 0.0667 | 0.2000 | 0.0588 | 0.1169  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 9          | 300  | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0294 | 0.0325  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 10         | 302  | 0.0667 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0325  |          |
| ILSTS006 | 11         | 304  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0588 | 0.0325  |          |
| ILSTS006 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 17     | 77      |          |

| Locus  | Allele# | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA23 | 1       | 184  | 0.0682 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0183  | 1        |
| INRA23 | 2       | 186  | 0.1591 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0427  | 1        |
| INRA23 | 3       | 190  | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0122  | 1        |
| INRA23 | 4       | 194  | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0122  | 1        |

|        |            |     |        |        |        |          |
|--------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| INRA23 | 5          | 196 | 0.0000 | 0.1667 | 0.0667 | 0.0854   |
| INRA23 | 6          | 198 | 0.1364 | 0.2000 | 0.3667 | 0.2439   |
| INRA23 | 7          | 200 | 0.1364 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0366 1 |
| INRA23 | 8          | 202 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0061 3 |
| INRA23 | 9          | 204 | 0.2045 | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0732   |
| INRA23 | 10         | 206 | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.0244   |
| INRA23 | 11         | 208 | 0.0455 | 0.0500 | 0.0500 | 0.0488   |
| INRA23 | 12         | 210 | 0.0000 | 0.0667 | 0.0333 | 0.0366   |
| INRA23 | 13         | 212 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1667 | 0.0610 3 |
| INRA23 | 14         | 214 | 0.1364 | 0.4333 | 0.2667 | 0.2927   |
| INRA23 | 15         | 218 | 0.0227 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0061 1 |
| INRA23 | # samples: | 22  | 30     | 30     | 82     |          |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus   | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|---------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| TGLA122 | 1          | 131  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0066  | 2        |
| TGLA122 | 2          | 135  | 0.1167 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0526  |          |
| TGLA122 | 3          | 137  | 0.0167 | 0.4000 | 0.0000 | 0.1645  |          |
| TGLA122 | 4          | 139  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0066  | 1        |
| TGLA122 | 5          | 141  | 0.1667 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0724  |          |
| TGLA122 | 6          | 143  | 0.1333 | 0.3000 | 0.0000 | 0.1711  |          |
| TGLA122 | 7          | 145  | 0.0333 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0526  |          |
| TGLA122 | 8          | 147  | 0.1167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0461  | 1        |
| TGLA122 | 9          | 149  | 0.2000 | 0.0833 | 0.0312 | 0.1184  |          |
| TGLA122 | 10         | 151  | 0.2000 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0987  |          |
| TGLA122 | 11         | 161  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0066  | 2        |
| TGLA122 | 12         | 173  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0312 | 0.0066  | 3        |
| TGLA122 | 13         | 175  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.7500 | 0.1579  | 3        |
| TGLA122 | 14         | 181  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1562 | 0.0329  | 3        |
| TGLA122 | 15         | 183  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0312 | 0.0066  | 3        |
| TGLA122 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 16     | 76      |          |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus   | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|---------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| TGLA126 | 1          | 113  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0167  | 3        |
| TGLA126 | 2          | 115  | 0.0167 | 0.3833 | 0.2333 | 0.2111  |          |
| TGLA126 | 3          | 117  | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0500 | 0.0333  |          |
| TGLA126 | 4          | 119  | 0.1833 | 0.2000 | 0.1167 | 0.1667  |          |
| TGLA126 | 5          | 121  | 0.1833 | 0.1000 | 0.2333 | 0.1722  |          |
| TGLA126 | 6          | 123  | 0.0667 | 0.0833 | 0.1667 | 0.1056  |          |
| TGLA126 | 7          | 125  | 0.1000 | 0.2000 | 0.1500 | 0.1500  |          |
| TGLA126 | 8          | 127  | 0.1833 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0611  | 1        |
| TGLA126 | 9          | 129  | 0.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0833  | 1        |
| TGLA126 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 30     | 90      |          |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus   | Allele# | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| TGLA227 | 1       | 73   | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.1000 | 0.0412  |          |
| TGLA227 | 2       | 75   | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.2400 | 0.0765  |          |
| TGLA227 | 3       | 77   | 0.0000 | 0.2000 | 0.5800 | 0.2412  |          |
| TGLA227 | 4       | 79   | 0.3500 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.1353  |          |

|         |            |     |        |        |        |        |   |
|---------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA227 | 5          | 81  | 0.0500 | 0.1333 | 0.0000 | 0.0647 |   |
| TGLA227 | 6          | 83  | 0.1167 | 0.0000 | 0.0800 | 0.0647 |   |
| TGLA227 | 7          | 85  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0059 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 8          | 87  | 0.0167 | 0.4000 | 0.0000 | 0.1471 |   |
| TGLA227 | 9          | 89  | 0.2167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0765 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 10         | 91  | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0294 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 11         | 93  | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0176 |   |
| TGLA227 | 12         | 95  | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0118 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 13         | 97  | 0.0167 | 0.1167 | 0.0000 | 0.0471 |   |
| TGLA227 | 14         | 99  | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0294 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 15         | 101 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0118 | 2 |
| TGLA227 | # samples: |     | 30     | 30     | 25     | 85     |   |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH3  | 1          | 107  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0337  | 3        |
| ETH3  | 2          | 109  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0112  | 3        |
| ETH3  | 3          | 113  | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0281  |          |
| ETH3  | 4          | 115  | 0.6000 | 0.0517 | 0.0000 | 0.2191  |          |
| ETH3  | 5          | 117  | 0.0333 | 0.7586 | 0.5000 | 0.4270  |          |
| ETH3  | 6          | 119  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0056  | 3        |
| ETH3  | 7          | 121  | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 2        |
| ETH3  | 8          | 123  | 0.2000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0674  | 1        |
| ETH3  | 9          | 125  | 0.1167 | 0.1552 | 0.2167 | 0.1629  |          |
| ETH3  | 10         | 127  | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.1000 | 0.0393  |          |
| ETH3  | # samples: |      | 30     | 29     | 30     | 89      |          |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| SPS115 | 1          | 244  | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0595  | 1        |
| SPS115 | 2          | 246  | 0.7167 | 0.2500 | 0.1250 | 0.3810  |          |
| SPS115 | 3          | 248  | 0.0667 | 0.6333 | 0.5833 | 0.4167  |          |
| SPS115 | 4          | 250  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0833 | 0.0357  |          |
| SPS115 | 5          | 252  | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0208 | 0.0179  |          |
| SPS115 | 6          | 254  | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.1042 | 0.0417  |          |
| SPS115 | 7          | 256  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0625 | 0.0357  |          |
| SPS115 | 8          | 258  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0060  | 2        |
| SPS115 | 9          | 260  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0208 | 0.0060  | 3        |
| SPS115 | # samples: |      | 30     | 30     | 24     | 84      |          |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Overall Private?

| Locus  | Allele# | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| TGLA53 | 1       | 154  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0172 | 0.0169  |          |
| TGLA53 | 2       | 156  | 0.0167 | 0.2167 | 0.0000 | 0.0787  |          |
| TGLA53 | 3       | 158  | 0.4500 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.1573  |          |
| TGLA53 | 4       | 160  | 0.1167 | 0.3000 | 0.2414 | 0.2191  |          |
| TGLA53 | 5       | 162  | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0690 | 0.0337  |          |
| TGLA53 | 6       | 164  | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0112  | 1        |
| TGLA53 | 7       | 166  | 0.0000 | 0.1500 | 0.0517 | 0.0674  |          |
| TGLA53 | 8       | 168  | 0.0167 | 0.0500 | 0.0517 | 0.0393  |          |
| TGLA53 | 9       | 170  | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0345 | 0.0281  |          |

|        |            |     |        |        |        |        |   |
|--------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA53 | 10         | 172 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0517 | 0.0225 |   |
| TGLA53 | 11         | 174 | 0.1333 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0506 |   |
| TGLA53 | 12         | 176 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.2931 | 0.1180 |   |
| TGLA53 | 13         | 178 | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0517 | 0.0337 |   |
| TGLA53 | 14         | 180 | 0.0667 | 0.1000 | 0.0172 | 0.0618 |   |
| TGLA53 | 15         | 182 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0862 | 0.0393 |   |
| TGLA53 | 16         | 184 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0056 | 2 |
| TGLA53 | 17         | 186 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0056 | 1 |
| TGLA53 | 18         | 190 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0172 | 0.0112 |   |
| TGLA53 | # samples: | 30  | 30     | 29     |        | 89     |   |

| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HEL13 | 1          | 181  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0185 | 0.0060  | 3        |
| HEL13 | 2          | 183  | 0.3103 | 0.3571 | 0.1667 | 0.2798  |          |
| HEL13 | 3          | 185  | 0.0172 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0119  |          |
| HEL13 | 4          | 187  | 0.1724 | 0.1964 | 0.1111 | 0.1607  |          |
| HEL13 | 5          | 189  | 0.0345 | 0.0000 | 0.0370 | 0.0238  |          |
| HEL13 | 6          | 191  | 0.1897 | 0.1786 | 0.5185 | 0.2917  |          |
| HEL13 | 7          | 193  | 0.2759 | 0.2143 | 0.1296 | 0.2083  |          |
| HEL13 | 8          | 195  | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0185 | 0.0179  |          |
| HEL13 | # samples: |      | 29     | 28     | 27     | 84      |          |

| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HEL9  | 1          | 146  | 0.0000 | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0135  | 2        |
| HEL9  | 2          | 148  | 0.0385 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0135  | 1        |
| HEL9  | 3          | 150  | 0.0000 | 0.6591 | 0.1538 | 0.2500  |          |
| HEL9  | 4          | 154  | 0.1154 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0405  | 1        |
| HEL9  | 5          | 156  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0385 | 0.0135  | 3        |
| HEL9  | 6          | 158  | 0.0192 | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0203  |          |
| HEL9  | 7          | 162  | 0.4423 | 0.1818 | 0.4038 | 0.3514  |          |
| HEL9  | 8          | 164  | 0.1731 | 0.0000 | 0.2308 | 0.1419  |          |
| HEL9  | 9          | 166  | 0.1154 | 0.0455 | 0.0577 | 0.0743  |          |
| HEL9  | 10         | 168  | 0.0962 | 0.0000 | 0.0962 | 0.0676  |          |
| HEL9  | 11         | 170  | 0.0000 | 0.0227 | 0.0192 | 0.0135  |          |
| HEL9  | # samples: |      | 26     | 22     | 26     | 74      |          |

| Locus   | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|---------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ILSTS11 | 1          | 263  | 0.2759 | 0.2500 | 0.1667 | 0.2294  |          |
| ILSTS11 | 2          | 265  | 0.0862 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0294  | 1        |
| ILSTS11 | 3          | 267  | 0.1034 | 0.1154 | 0.2333 | 0.1529  |          |
| ILSTS11 | 4          | 269  | 0.3448 | 0.0577 | 0.0333 | 0.1471  |          |
| ILSTS11 | 5          | 271  | 0.0345 | 0.4423 | 0.4167 | 0.2941  |          |
| ILSTS11 | 6          | 273  | 0.1552 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0529  | 1        |
| ILSTS11 | 7          | 275  | 0.0000 | 0.1346 | 0.1500 | 0.0941  |          |
| ILSTS11 | # samples: |      | 29     | 26     | 30     | 85      |          |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------|
|-------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------|

|        |            |     |        |        |        |        |   |
|--------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| INRA32 | 1          | 163 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0118 | 2 |
| INRA32 | 2          | 177 | 0.0962 | 0.0500 | 0.1379 | 0.0941 |   |
| INRA32 | 3          | 179 | 0.1154 | 0.1000 | 0.1897 | 0.1353 |   |
| INRA32 | 4          | 181 | 0.3269 | 0.2667 | 0.4138 | 0.3353 |   |
| INRA32 | 5          | 183 | 0.3654 | 0.4500 | 0.1207 | 0.3118 |   |
| INRA32 | 6          | 185 | 0.0769 | 0.0000 | 0.0690 | 0.0471 |   |
| INRA32 | 7          | 187 | 0.0192 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0353 |   |
| INRA32 | 8          | 189 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0690 | 0.0294 |   |
| INRA32 | # samples: | 26  | 30     | 29     | 85     |        |   |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA37 | 1          | 118  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0500 | 0.0222  |          |
| INRA37 | 2          | 120  | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0333  |          |
| INRA37 | 3          | 122  | 0.0667 | 0.0167 | 0.1667 | 0.0833  |          |
| INRA37 | 4          | 124  | 0.0833 | 0.2000 | 0.1167 | 0.1333  |          |
| INRA37 | 5          | 126  | 0.3000 | 0.2333 | 0.3333 | 0.2889  |          |
| INRA37 | 6          | 128  | 0.1500 | 0.1167 | 0.1500 | 0.1389  |          |
| INRA37 | 7          | 130  | 0.3333 | 0.3667 | 0.1500 | 0.2833  |          |
| INRA37 | 8          | 146  | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0167  |          |
| INRA37 | # samples: | 30   | 30     | 30     | 90     |         |          |

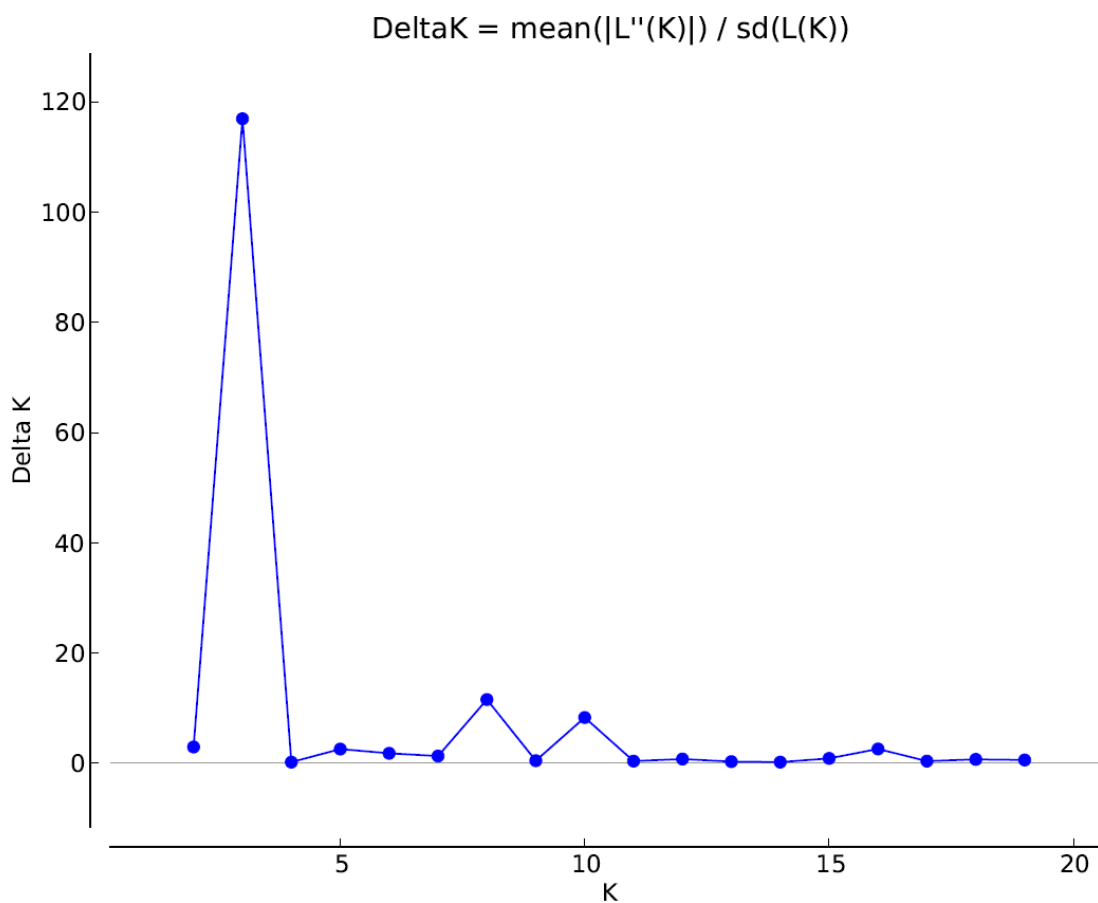
| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA5 | 1          | 136  | 0.0370 | 0.1167 | 0.1167 | 0.0920  |          |
| INRA5 | 2          | 138  | 0.2963 | 0.2500 | 0.3333 | 0.2931  |          |
| INRA5 | 3          | 140  | 0.6111 | 0.5167 | 0.4500 | 0.5230  |          |
| INRA5 | 4          | 142  | 0.0370 | 0.0667 | 0.1000 | 0.0690  |          |
| INRA5 | 5          | 150  | 0.0185 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0230  |          |
| INRA5 | # samples: | 27   | 30     | 30     | 87     |         |          |

| Locus  | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA63 | 1          | 167  | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 1        |
| INRA63 | 2          | 173  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0056  | 3        |
| INRA63 | 3          | 175  | 0.0500 | 0.0667 | 0.1000 | 0.0722  |          |
| INRA63 | 4          | 177  | 0.2500 | 0.2167 | 0.1333 | 0.2000  |          |
| INRA63 | 5          | 179  | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0056  | 2        |
| INRA63 | 6          | 181  | 0.1167 | 0.0833 | 0.1333 | 0.1111  |          |
| INRA63 | 7          | 183  | 0.5667 | 0.5833 | 0.6167 | 0.5889  |          |
| INRA63 | 8          | 185  | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0111  | 2        |
| INRA63 | # samples: | 30   | 30     | 30     | 90     |         |          |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| MM12  | 1       | 112  | 0.0185 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0119  |          |
| MM12  | 2       | 114  | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0060  | 2        |
| MM12  | 3       | 116  | 0.5926 | 0.5179 | 0.3448 | 0.4821  |          |
| MM12  | 4       | 118  | 0.1667 | 0.2500 | 0.3793 | 0.2679  |          |
| MM12  | 5       | 120  | 0.0185 | 0.0179 | 0.1379 | 0.0595  |          |
| MM12  | 6       | 122  | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0060  | 2        |

|      |            |     |        |        |        |          |
|------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| MM12 | 7          | 126 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0345 | 0.0238   |
| MM12 | 8          | 128 | 0.0370 | 0.0179 | 0.0172 | 0.0238   |
| MM12 | 9          | 130 | 0.0185 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0060 1 |
| MM12 | 10         | 134 | 0.1481 | 0.0357 | 0.0862 | 0.0893   |
| MM12 | 11         | 136 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0060 2 |
| MM12 | 12         | 138 | 0.0000 | 0.0536 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 2 |
| MM12 | # samples: | 27  | 28     | 29     |        | 84       |

| Locus | Allele#    | Size | Pop1   | Pop2   | Pop3   | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| MM8   | 1          | 136  | 0.0357 | 0.1000 | 0.0536 | 0.0640  |          |
| MM8   | 2          | 138  | 0.3036 | 0.2333 | 0.2679 | 0.2674  |          |
| MM8   | 3          | 140  | 0.2500 | 0.5167 | 0.4107 | 0.3953  |          |
| MM8   | 4          | 142  | 0.1607 | 0.1000 | 0.0893 | 0.1163  |          |
| MM8   | 5          | 144  | 0.1964 | 0.0000 | 0.1786 | 0.1221  |          |
| MM8   | 6          | 148  | 0.0536 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0174  | 1        |
| MM8   | 7          | 150  | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0174  | 2        |
| MM8   | # samples: |      | 28     | 30     | 28     |         | 86       |



Appendix 3:  $\Delta K$  computed as in Evanno *et al.* (2005) from K=2 to K=20 for three Southern African Nguni cattle and five reference populations

Appendix 4: Heterozygosities and PIC for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations by locus

**Expected heterozygosity**

| Locus    | Populations |                |        |                |
|----------|-------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
|          | Angone      | Bovine de Tete | Landim | Namaacha Nguni |
| BM1818   | 0.785       | 0.842          | 0.849  | 0.727          |
| BM1824   | 0.584       | 0.691          | 0.463  | 0.473          |
| BM2113   | 0.778       | 0.858          | 0.840  | 0.865          |
| CSRM60   | 0.562       | 0.660          | 0.609  | 0.785          |
| CSSM66   | 0.312       | 0.850          | 0.754  | 0.545          |
| ETH10    | 0.838       | 0.771          | 0.848  | 0.767          |
| ETH225   | 0.795       | 0.809          | 0.793  | 0.798          |
| HAUT27   | 0.812       | 0.773          | 0.768  | 0.705          |
| ILSTS006 | 0.718       | 0.782          | 0.762  | 0.831          |
| INRA23   | 0.732       | 0.839          | 0.746  | 0.818          |
| TGLA122  | 0.789       | 0.802          | 0.742  | 0.751          |
| TGLA126  | 0.805       | 0.828          | 0.768  | 0.759          |
| TGLA227  | 0.536       | 0.771          | 0.777  | 0.815          |
| ETH3     | 0.732       | 0.709          | 0.404  | 0.769          |
| SPS115   | 0.663       | 0.700          | 0.541  | 0.419          |
| TGLA53   | 0.710       | 0.867          | 0.838  | 0.626          |
| HEL13    | 0.639       | 0.699          | 0.768  | 0.757          |
| HEL9     | 0.792       | 0.828          | 0.538  | 0.803          |
| ILSTS11  | 0.603       | 0.707          | 0.721  | 0.751          |
| INRA32   | 0.757       | 0.764          | 0.718  | 0.685          |
| INRA37   | 0.802       | 0.748          | 0.768  | 0.570          |
| INRA5    | 0.567       | 0.685          | 0.661  | 0.427          |
| INRA63   | 0.637       | 0.620          | 0.610  | 0.694          |
| MM12     | 0.609       | 0.712          | 0.709  | 0.486          |
| MM8      | 0.714       | 0.838          | 0.667  | 0.666          |

**Observed heterozygosity**

| Locus    | Populations |                |        |                |
|----------|-------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
|          | Angone      | Bovine de Tete | Landim | Namaacha Nguni |
| BM1818   | 0.793       | 0.793          | 0.833  | 0.633          |
| BM1824   | 0.679       | 0.700          | 0.367  | 0.567          |
| BM2113   | 0.679       | 0.833          | 0.900  | 0.900          |
| CSRM60   | 0.567       | 0.500          | 0.867  | 0.967          |
| CSSM66   | 0.103       | 0.852          | 0.600  | 0.462          |
| ETH10    | 0.353       | 0.741          | 0.833  | 0.800          |
| ETH225   | 0.731       | 0.828          | 0.633  | 0.900          |
| HAUT27   | 0.480       | 0.607          | 0.929  | 0.586          |
| ILSTS006 | 0.704       | 0.815          | 0.833  | 0.724          |
| INRA23   | 0.733       | 0.933          | 0.800  | 0.800          |
| TGLA122  | 0.800       | 0.931          | 0.833  | 0.615          |
| TGLA126  | 0.586       | 0.483          | 0.700  | 0.828          |
| TGLA227  | 0.708       | 0.759          | 0.700  | 0.933          |
| ETH3     | 0.724       | 0.733          | 0.310  | 0.962          |
| SPS115   | 0.633       | 0.714          | 0.400  | 0.296          |
| TGLA53   | 0.655       | 0.857          | 0.900  | 0.667          |
| HEL13    | 0.533       | 0.593          | 0.821  | 0.767          |
| HEL9     | 0.733       | 0.846          | 0.182  | 0.767          |
| ILSTS11  | 0.400       | 0.692          | 0.731  | 0.714          |
| INRA32   | 0.833       | 0.482          | 0.400  | 0.667          |
| INRA37   | 0.867       | 0.533          | 0.733  | 0.533          |
| INRA5    | 0.733       | 0.769          | 0.700  | 0.500          |
| INRA63   | 0.700       | 0.517          | 0.600  | 0.667          |
| MM12     | 0.345       | 0.393          | 0.821  | 0.586          |
| MM8      | 0.700       | 0.852          | 0.700  | 0.600          |

### Polymorphic Information Content (PIC)

| Locus    | Populations |                |        |                |
|----------|-------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
|          | Angone      | Bovine de Tete | Landim | Namaacha Nguni |
| BM1818   | 0.736       | 0.808          | 0.813  | 0.673          |
| BM1824   | 0.517       | 0.623          | 0.424  | 0.421          |
| BM2113   | 0.735       | 0.823          | 0.803  | 0.833          |
| CSRM60   | 0.531       | 0.626          | 0.522  | 0.738          |
| CSSM66   | 0.294       | 0.816          | 0.712  | 0.500          |
| ETH10    | 0.788       | 0.727          | 0.813  | 0.716          |
| ETH225   | 0.749       | 0.769          | 0.747  | 0.755          |
| HAUT27   | 0.768       | 0.724          | 0.715  | 0.644          |
| ILSTS006 | 0.650       | 0.733          | 0.715  | 0.792          |
| INRA23   | 0.685       | 0.802          | 0.701  | 0.780          |
| TGLA122  | 0.744       | 0.760          | 0.690  | 0.696          |
| TGLA126  | 0.759       | 0.787          | 0.720  | 0.717          |
| TGLA227  | 0.477       | 0.722          | 0.736  | 0.775          |
| ETH3     | 0.683       | 0.648          | 0.366  | 0.718          |
| SPS115   | 0.596       | 0.647          | 0.478  | 0.368          |
| TGLA53   | 0.679       | 0.840          | 0.804  | 0.598          |
| HEL13    | 0.584       | 0.633          | 0.715  | 0.699          |
| HEL9     | 0.753       | 0.790          | 0.491  | 0.765          |
| ILSTS11  | 0.514       | 0.657          | 0.664  | 0.695          |
| INRA32   | 0.698       | 0.712          | 0.665  | 0.622          |
| INRA37   | 0.761       | 0.696          | 0.719  | 0.529          |
| INRA5    | 0.524       | 0.616          | 0.603  | 0.400          |
| INRA63   | 0.572       | 0.548          | 0.558  | 0.647          |
| MM12     | 0.529       | 0.660          | 0.662  | 0.414          |
| MM8      | 0.659       | 0.799          | 0.612  | 0.618          |

Appendix 5: *F*-statistics indices per locus for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

| <b>Locus</b> | <b>F<sub>is</sub></b> | <b>F<sub>IT</sub></b> | <b>F<sub>ST</sub></b> |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| BM1818       | 0.030                 | 0.062                 | 0.033                 |
| BM1824       | -0.064                | -0.002                | 0.058                 |
| BM2113       | -0.009                | 0.036                 | 0.044                 |
| CSRM60       | -0.130                | 0.036                 | 0.147                 |
| CSSM66       | 0.165                 | 0.404                 | 0.286                 |
| ETH10        | 0.136                 | 0.188                 | 0.060                 |
| ETH225       | 0.015                 | 0.042                 | 0.027                 |
| HAUT27       | 0.133                 | 0.202                 | 0.079                 |
| ILSTS006     | -0.013                | 0.034                 | 0.046                 |
| INRA23       | -0.060                | -0.018                | 0.039                 |
| TGLA122      | -0.049                | 0.030                 | 0.076                 |
| TGLA126      | 0.164                 | 0.211                 | 0.056                 |
| TGLA227      | -0.089                | 0.021                 | 0.100                 |
| ETH3         | -0.063                | 0.102                 | 0.155                 |
| SPS115       | 0.105                 | 0.202                 | 0.108                 |
| TGLA53       | -0.030                | 0.020                 | 0.049                 |
| HEL13        | 0.035                 | 0.084                 | 0.050                 |
| HEL9         | 0.130                 | 0.236                 | 0.121                 |
| ILSTS11      | 0.071                 | 0.104                 | 0.035                 |
| INRA32       | 0.171                 | 0.240                 | 0.084                 |
| INRA37       | 0.061                 | 0.159                 | 0.104                 |
| INRA5        | -0.175                | 0.106                 | 0.239                 |
| INRA63       | 0.014                 | 0.027                 | 0.013                 |
| MM12         | 0.132                 | 0.216                 | 0.097                 |
| MM8          | -0.006                | 0.037                 | 0.043                 |
| <b>Mean</b>  | <b>0.027</b>          | <b>0.111</b>          | <b>0.086</b>          |
| <b>SE</b>    | <b>0.020</b>          | <b>0.021</b>          | <b>0.013</b>          |

Appendix 6: Hardy-Weinberg test for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

**Angone**

| Locus    | P-value | S.E.   |
|----------|---------|--------|
| -----    | -----   | -----  |
| BM1818   | 0.9429  | 0.0035 |
| BM1824   | 0.2675  | 0.0109 |
| BM2113   | 0.5844  | 0.0172 |
| CSRM60   | 0.3296  | 0.0254 |
| CSSM66   | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| ETH10    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| ETH225   | 0.2861  | 0.0124 |
| HAUT27   | 0.0021  | 0.0010 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.0674  | 0.0033 |
| INRA23   | 0.4700  | 0.0174 |
| TGLA122  | 0.4235  | 0.0200 |
| TGLA126  | 0.0005  | 0.0003 |
| TGLA227  | 0.5400  | 0.0180 |
| ETH3     | 0.1976  | 0.0092 |
| SPS115   | 0.6024  | 0.0102 |
| TGLA53   | 0.1572  | 0.0284 |
| HEL13    | 0.2449  | 0.0158 |
| HEL9     | 0.1655  | 0.0158 |
| ILSTS11  | 0.0429  | 0.0020 |
| INRA32   | 0.9088  | 0.0035 |
| INRA37   | 0.6648  | 0.0124 |
| INRA5    | 0.6798  | 0.0157 |
| INRA63   | 0.7584  | 0.0051 |
| MM12     | 0.0137  | 0.0022 |
| MM8      | 0.6197  | 0.0122 |

### Bovine de Tete

| Locus    | P-value | S.E.   |
|----------|---------|--------|
| -----    | -----   | -----  |
| BM1818   | 0.0245  | 0.0061 |
| BM1824   | 0.3802  | 0.0102 |
| BM2113   | 0.0860  | 0.0069 |
| CSRM60   | 0.0034  | 0.0025 |
| CSSM66   | 0.4234  | 0.0210 |
| ETH10    | 0.4948  | 0.0155 |
| ETH225   | 0.4983  | 0.0176 |
| HAUT27   | 0.0747  | 0.0108 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.7558  | 0.0123 |
| INRA23   | 0.5759  | 0.0139 |
| TGLA122  | 0.6930  | 0.0210 |
| TGLA126  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| TGLA227  | 0.2822  | 0.0148 |
| ETH3     | 0.9069  | 0.0060 |
| SPS115   | 0.3604  | 0.0126 |
| TGLA53   | 0.3396  | 0.0300 |
| HEL13    | 0.1462  | 0.0095 |
| HEL9     | 0.2959  | 0.0185 |
| ILSTS11  | 0.6112  | 0.0148 |
| INRA32   | 0.0001  | 0.0001 |
| INRA37   | 0.0064  | 0.0021 |
| INRA5    | 0.0706  | 0.0069 |
| INRA63   | 0.1241  | 0.0066 |
| MM12     | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| MM8      | 0.9271  | 0.0058 |

| <b>Landim</b> |         |        |
|---------------|---------|--------|
| Locus         | P-value | S.E.   |
| -----         | -----   | -----  |
| BM1818        | 0.1560  | 0.0103 |
| BM1824        | 0.0575  | 0.0068 |
| BM2113        | 0.1105  | 0.0115 |
| CSRM60        | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| CSSM66        | 0.0057  | 0.0017 |
| ETH10         | 0.5771  | 0.0131 |
| ETH225        | 0.0542  | 0.0067 |
| HAUT27        | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| ILSTS006      | 0.3823  | 0.0195 |
| INRA23        | 0.3671  | 0.0165 |
| TGLA122       | 0.9787  | 0.0044 |
| TGLA126       | 0.3766  | 0.0105 |
| TGLA227       | 0.1707  | 0.0167 |
| ETH3          | 0.3001  | 0.0148 |
| SPS115        | 0.0317  | 0.0046 |
| TGLA53        | 0.3401  | 0.0319 |
| HEL13         | 0.5893  | 0.0112 |
| HEL9          | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| ILSTS11       | 0.4322  | 0.0097 |
| INRA32        | 0.0002  | 0.0001 |
| INRA37        | 0.4965  | 0.0189 |
| INRA5         | 0.3344  | 0.0097 |
| INRA63        | 0.6479  | 0.0143 |
| MM12          | 0.0847  | 0.0179 |
| MM8           | 0.3442  | 0.0107 |

### Namaacha Nguni

| Locus    | P-value | S.E.   |
|----------|---------|--------|
| -----    | -----   | -----  |
| BM1818   | 0.2844  | 0.0114 |
| BM1824   | 0.5783  | 0.0074 |
| BM2113   | 0.1644  | 0.0132 |
| CSRM60   | 0.0342  | 0.0065 |
| CSSM66   | 0.5018  | 0.0242 |
| ETH10    | 0.5917  | 0.0132 |
| ETH225   | 0.9267  | 0.0054 |
| HAUT27   | 0.2908  | 0.0092 |
| ILSTS006 | 0.2344  | 0.0137 |
| INRA23   | 0.6369  | 0.0151 |
| TGLA122  | 0.0023  | 0.0007 |
| TGLA126  | 0.7859  | 0.0110 |
| TGLA227  | 0.4118  | 0.0157 |
| ETH3     | 0.0000  | 0.0000 |
| SPS115   | 0.0773  | 0.0032 |
| TGLA53   | 0.6803  | 0.0301 |
| HEL13    | 0.5084  | 0.0129 |
| HEL9     | 0.0516  | 0.0091 |
| ILSTS11  | 0.5357  | 0.0084 |
| INRA32   | 0.4233  | 0.0093 |
| INRA37   | 0.1747  | 0.0096 |
| INRA5    | 1.0000  | 0.0000 |
| INRA63   | 0.2692  | 0.0135 |
| MM12     | 0.5897  | 0.0075 |
| MM8      | 0.1228  | 0.0100 |

Appendix 7: Allele frequency and private allele comparison over Mozambican indigenous cattle populations

Key to Population Names:

~~~~~  
 Pop1 1 Angone
 Pop2 2 Bovine de Tete
 Pop3 3 Landim
 Pop4 4 Namaacha Nguni

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM1818 | 1 | 254 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0042 | 2 |
| BM1818 | 2 | 258 | 0.0000 | 0.0517 | 0.1167 | 0.1667 | 0.0847 | |
| BM1818 | 3 | 260 | 0.1379 | 0.1034 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.0763 | |
| BM1818 | 4 | 262 | 0.0862 | 0.1552 | 0.2333 | 0.1167 | 0.1483 | |
| BM1818 | 5 | 264 | 0.3276 | 0.1552 | 0.2000 | 0.2333 | 0.2288 | |
| BM1818 | 6 | 266 | 0.2414 | 0.3103 | 0.1833 | 0.4333 | 0.2924 | |
| BM1818 | 7 | 268 | 0.1897 | 0.0862 | 0.1333 | 0.0333 | 0.1102 | |
| BM1818 | 8 | 270 | 0.0172 | 0.0690 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0297 | |
| BM1818 | 9 | 272 | 0.0000 | 0.0517 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0254 | |
| BM1818 | # samples: | | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 118 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM1824 | 1 | 178 | 0.0357 | 0.0667 | 0.0333 | 0.2000 | 0.0847 | |
| BM1824 | 2 | 180 | 0.5893 | 0.4333 | 0.7167 | 0.7000 | 0.6102 | |
| BM1824 | 3 | 182 | 0.0714 | 0.1667 | 0.1500 | 0.0500 | 0.1102 | |
| BM1824 | 4 | 188 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0085 | |
| BM1824 | 5 | 190 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0085 | 1 |
| BM1824 | 6 | 192 | 0.2679 | 0.3167 | 0.0833 | 0.0500 | 0.1780 | |
| BM1824 | # samples: | | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 118 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| BM2113 | 1 | 121 | 0.0357 | 0.0833 | 0.1167 | 0.1667 | 0.1017 | |
| BM2113 | 2 | 125 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0169 | |
| BM2113 | 3 | 127 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0667 | 0.0339 | |
| BM2113 | 4 | 129 | 0.0893 | 0.1833 | 0.0167 | 0.1167 | 0.1017 | |
| BM2113 | 5 | 133 | 0.0893 | 0.1000 | 0.2333 | 0.2333 | 0.1653 | |
| BM2113 | 6 | 135 | 0.0000 | 0.1833 | 0.0833 | 0.1000 | 0.0932 | |
| BM2113 | 7 | 137 | 0.2321 | 0.1500 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.1102 | |
| BM2113 | 8 | 139 | 0.0357 | 0.1000 | 0.2333 | 0.1000 | 0.1186 | |
| BM2113 | 9 | 141 | 0.3929 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.1667 | 0.2373 | |
| BM2113 | 10 | 143 | 0.0893 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0212 | 1 |
| BM2113 | # samples: | | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 118 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| CSRM60 | 1 | 90 | 0.0000 | 0.0250 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0045 | 2 |
| CSRM60 | 2 | 92 | 0.6500 | 0.5750 | 0.3833 | 0.0833 | 0.4091 | |
| CSRM60 | 3 | 94 | 0.0833 | 0.0750 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0409 | |
| CSRM60 | 4 | 96 | 0.0500 | 0.0750 | 0.0167 | 0.0500 | 0.0455 | |
| CSRM60 | 5 | 98 | 0.0000 | 0.0250 | 0.0167 | 0.3333 | 0.1000 | |
| CSRM60 | 6 | 100 | 0.0167 | 0.0250 | 0.0333 | 0.2667 | 0.0909 | |
| CSRM60 | 7 | 102 | 0.1000 | 0.0750 | 0.5000 | 0.1833 | 0.2273 | |
| CSRM60 | 8 | 106 | 0.0000 | 0.0250 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0045 | 2 |
| CSRM60 | 9 | 108 | 0.0500 | 0.0250 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0182 | |
| CSRM60 | 10 | 110 | 0.0500 | 0.0750 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0409 | |
| CSRM60 | 11 | 114 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0136 | 4 |
| CSRM60 | 12 | 198 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0045 | 4 |
| CSRM60 | # samples: | | 30 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 110 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| CSSM66 | 1 | 177 | 0.0345 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.6538 | 0.1607 | |
| CSSM66 | 2 | 179 | 0.0000 | 0.0926 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0223 | 2 |
| CSSM66 | 3 | 181 | 0.0000 | 0.0370 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0312 | |
| CSSM66 | 4 | 183 | 0.0000 | 0.0741 | 0.0333 | 0.0192 | 0.0312 | |
| CSSM66 | 5 | 185 | 0.0000 | 0.2037 | 0.4333 | 0.0000 | 0.1652 | |
| CSSM66 | 6 | 187 | 0.8276 | 0.0556 | 0.1667 | 0.0192 | 0.2768 | |
| CSSM66 | 7 | 189 | 0.0517 | 0.1111 | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.0848 | |
| CSSM66 | 8 | 193 | 0.0000 | 0.0370 | 0.0000 | 0.1538 | 0.0446 | |
| CSSM66 | 9 | 195 | 0.0172 | 0.2963 | 0.0500 | 0.1154 | 0.1161 | |
| CSSM66 | 10 | 197 | 0.0690 | 0.0370 | 0.0000 | 0.0192 | 0.0312 | |
| CSSM66 | 11 | 199 | 0.0000 | 0.0556 | 0.0667 | 0.0000 | 0.0312 | |
| CSSM66 | 12 | 203 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0192 | 0.0045 | 4 |
| CSSM66 | # samples: | | 29 | 27 | 30 | 26 | 112 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH10 | 1 | 207 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0048 | 4 |
| ETH10 | 2 | 209 | 0.2353 | 0.4074 | 0.1333 | 0.1667 | 0.2308 | |
| ETH10 | 3 | 211 | 0.1765 | 0.1481 | 0.0667 | 0.0500 | 0.1010 | |
| ETH10 | 4 | 213 | 0.0882 | 0.1481 | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.1010 | |
| ETH10 | 5 | 215 | 0.1176 | 0.0370 | 0.0667 | 0.0167 | 0.0529 | |
| ETH10 | 6 | 217 | 0.2647 | 0.0556 | 0.1000 | 0.1167 | 0.1202 | |
| ETH10 | 7 | 219 | 0.0000 | 0.0370 | 0.2333 | 0.3000 | 0.1635 | |
| ETH10 | 8 | 221 | 0.0882 | 0.1667 | 0.2167 | 0.3333 | 0.2163 | |
| ETH10 | 9 | 223 | 0.0294 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0096 | |
| ETH10 | # samples: | | 17 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 104 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH225 | 1 | 140 | 0.1923 | 0.3276 | 0.2667 | 0.3500 | 0.2870 | |
| ETH225 | 2 | 144 | 0.2115 | 0.0862 | 0.1000 | 0.0500 | 0.1087 | |
| ETH225 | 3 | 146 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| ETH225 | 4 | 148 | 0.0577 | 0.1724 | 0.1833 | 0.1667 | 0.1478 | |
| ETH225 | 5 | 150 | 0.0192 | 0.0517 | 0.0167 | 0.1667 | 0.0652 | |
| ETH225 | 6 | 152 | 0.0769 | 0.0345 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0261 | |
| ETH225 | 7 | 154 | 0.0962 | 0.0345 | 0.0500 | 0.0833 | 0.0652 | |
| ETH225 | 8 | 158 | 0.3462 | 0.2241 | 0.3167 | 0.1667 | 0.2609 | |
| ETH225 | 9 | 160 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.0174 | |
| ETH225 | 10 | 162 | 0.0000 | 0.0690 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0174 | 2 |
| ETH225 | # samples: | | 26 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 115 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HAUT27 | 1 | 140 | 0.1800 | 0.0179 | 0.1429 | 0.0000 | 0.0818 | |
| HAUT27 | 2 | 142 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.3571 | 0.0000 | 0.0955 | |
| HAUT27 | 3 | 144 | 0.0800 | 0.0893 | 0.0714 | 0.2241 | 0.1182 | |
| HAUT27 | 4 | 146 | 0.0400 | 0.0536 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0227 | |
| HAUT27 | 5 | 148 | 0.3200 | 0.3393 | 0.1964 | 0.0345 | 0.2182 | |
| HAUT27 | 6 | 150 | 0.2000 | 0.3036 | 0.2321 | 0.4483 | 0.3000 | |
| HAUT27 | 7 | 152 | 0.1400 | 0.1429 | 0.0000 | 0.2241 | 0.1273 | |
| HAUT27 | 8 | 154 | 0.0400 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0690 | 0.0364 | |
| HAUT27 | # samples: | | 25 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 110 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|----------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ILSTS006 | 1 | 286 | 0.0000 | 0.0926 | 0.0833 | 0.1034 | 0.0708 | |
| ILSTS006 | 2 | 288 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 3 |
| ILSTS006 | 3 | 290 | 0.0000 | 0.0926 | 0.0000 | 0.1552 | 0.0619 | |
| ILSTS006 | 4 | 292 | 0.0000 | 0.0185 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 2 |
| ILSTS006 | 5 | 294 | 0.2778 | 0.3519 | 0.2000 | 0.2931 | 0.2788 | |
| ILSTS006 | 6 | 296 | 0.2407 | 0.2037 | 0.4000 | 0.1379 | 0.2478 | |
| ILSTS006 | 7 | 298 | 0.3889 | 0.2222 | 0.2000 | 0.0862 | 0.2212 | |
| ILSTS006 | 8 | 300 | 0.0926 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0172 | 0.0354 | |
| ILSTS006 | 9 | 302 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0172 | 0.0088 | |
| ILSTS006 | 10 | 304 | 0.0000 | 0.0185 | 0.0500 | 0.1897 | 0.0664 | |
| ILSTS006 | # samples: | | 27 | 27 | 30 | 29 | 113 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA23 | 1 | 196 | 0.1833 | 0.2500 | 0.1667 | 0.3333 | 0.2333 | |
| INRA23 | 2 | 198 | 0.1833 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.1833 | 0.1917 | |
| INRA23 | 3 | 200 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0667 | 0.0167 | 4 |
| INRA23 | 4 | 202 | 0.0000 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0250 | |
| INRA23 | 5 | 204 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0125 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| INRA23 | 6 | 206 | 0.0167 | 0.1333 | 0.0500 | 0.1000 | 0.0750 | |
| INRA23 | 7 | 208 | 0.0667 | 0.1167 | 0.0500 | 0.1333 | 0.0917 | |
| INRA23 | 8 | 210 | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0667 | 0.0333 | 0.0375 | |
| INRA23 | 9 | 212 | 0.0667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 1 |
| INRA23 | 10 | 214 | 0.4500 | 0.1833 | 0.4333 | 0.1333 | 0.3000 | |
| INRA23 | # samples: | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Pop4 Overall Private?

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA122 | 1 | 131 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| TGLA122 | 2 | 135 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| TGLA122 | 3 | 137 | 0.2500 | 0.1552 | 0.4000 | 0.2692 | 0.2696 | |
| TGLA122 | 4 | 139 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0130 | 1 |
| TGLA122 | 5 | 141 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| TGLA122 | 6 | 143 | 0.2000 | 0.3276 | 0.3000 | 0.1731 | 0.2522 | |
| TGLA122 | 7 | 145 | 0.0333 | 0.0690 | 0.1000 | 0.0577 | 0.0652 | |
| TGLA122 | 8 | 147 | 0.0000 | 0.0517 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0130 | 2 |
| TGLA122 | 9 | 149 | 0.0667 | 0.0690 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0565 | |
| TGLA122 | 10 | 151 | 0.3333 | 0.2586 | 0.0500 | 0.0192 | 0.1696 | |
| TGLA122 | 11 | 159 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |
| TGLA122 | 12 | 161 | 0.0333 | 0.0172 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0174 | |
| TGLA122 | 13 | 167 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0087 | 1 |
| TGLA122 | 14 | 171 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.3846 | 0.0870 | 4 |
| TGLA122 | 15 | 179 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0962 | 0.0261 | |
| TGLA122 | 16 | 181 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |
| TGLA122 | # samples: | | 30 | 29 | 30 | 26 | 115 | |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Pop4 Overall Private?

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| TGLA126 | 1 | 113 | 0.0000 | 0.0345 | 0.0000 | 0.0172 | 0.0128 | |
| TGLA126 | 2 | 115 | 0.1724 | 0.0862 | 0.3833 | 0.4310 | 0.2692 | |
| TGLA126 | 3 | 117 | 0.2414 | 0.2414 | 0.0333 | 0.0517 | 0.1410 | |
| TGLA126 | 4 | 119 | 0.1034 | 0.1552 | 0.2000 | 0.1034 | 0.1410 | |
| TGLA126 | 5 | 121 | 0.2069 | 0.2069 | 0.1000 | 0.1034 | 0.1538 | |
| TGLA126 | 6 | 123 | 0.2586 | 0.2241 | 0.0833 | 0.1207 | 0.1709 | |
| TGLA126 | 7 | 125 | 0.0172 | 0.0517 | 0.2000 | 0.1724 | 0.1111 | |
| TGLA126 | # samples: | | 29 | 29 | 30 | 29 | 117 | |

Locus Allele# Size Pop1 Pop2 Pop3 Pop4 Overall Private?

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA227 | 1 | 73 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0088 | 3 |
| TGLA227 | 2 | 75 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 3 |
| TGLA227 | 3 | 77 | 0.6458 | 0.3448 | 0.2000 | 0.1833 | 0.3274 | |
| TGLA227 | 4 | 79 | 0.0000 | 0.0862 | 0.0333 | 0.0667 | 0.0487 | |
| TGLA227 | 5 | 81 | 0.0000 | 0.0690 | 0.1333 | 0.0333 | 0.0619 | |
| TGLA227 | 6 | 85 | 0.0208 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0088 | |
| TGLA227 | 7 | 87 | 0.0000 | 0.2931 | 0.4000 | 0.3167 | 0.2655 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA227 | 8 | 89 | 0.0208 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0833 | 0.0310 | |
| TGLA227 | 9 | 93 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0667 | 0.0265 | |
| TGLA227 | 10 | 95 | 0.0208 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | 11 | 97 | 0.0000 | 0.1552 | 0.1167 | 0.2167 | 0.1283 | |
| TGLA227 | 12 | 101 | 0.0625 | 0.0172 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0354 | |
| TGLA227 | 13 | 103 | 0.2292 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0487 | 1 |
| TGLA227 | # samples: | 24 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 113 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ETH3 | 1 | 89 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0577 | 0.0132 | 4 |
| ETH3 | 2 | 103 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 1 |
| ETH3 | 3 | 105 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2885 | 0.0658 | 4 |
| ETH3 | 4 | 109 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0577 | 0.0132 | 4 |
| ETH3 | 5 | 111 | 0.1207 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.3654 | 0.1272 | |
| ETH3 | 6 | 113 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1346 | 0.0307 | 4 |
| ETH3 | 7 | 115 | 0.1897 | 0.2667 | 0.0517 | 0.0385 | 0.1404 | |
| ETH3 | 8 | 117 | 0.4483 | 0.4333 | 0.7586 | 0.0577 | 0.4342 | |
| ETH3 | 9 | 119 | 0.0690 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0175 | 1 |
| ETH3 | 10 | 121 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0132 | |
| ETH3 | 11 | 125 | 0.1552 | 0.2000 | 0.1552 | 0.0000 | 0.1316 | |
| ETH3 | 12 | 127 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0088 | |
| ETH3 | # samples: | 29 | 30 | 29 | 26 | 114 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| SPS115 | 1 | 246 | 0.0833 | 0.1786 | 0.2500 | 0.1852 | 0.1739 | |
| SPS115 | 2 | 248 | 0.3167 | 0.4821 | 0.6333 | 0.7407 | 0.5391 | |
| SPS115 | 3 | 250 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0087 | 3 |
| SPS115 | 4 | 252 | 0.0500 | 0.0357 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0261 | |
| SPS115 | 5 | 254 | 0.4833 | 0.1964 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1739 | |
| SPS115 | 6 | 256 | 0.0667 | 0.0893 | 0.0500 | 0.0741 | 0.0696 | |
| SPS115 | 7 | 258 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| SPS115 | 8 | 260 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |
| SPS115 | # samples: | 30 | 28 | 30 | 27 | 115 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| TGLA53 | 1 | 154 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0085 | 3 |
| TGLA53 | 2 | 156 | 0.0345 | 0.0000 | 0.2167 | 0.0000 | 0.0641 | |
| TGLA53 | 3 | 158 | 0.0172 | 0.0536 | 0.0167 | 0.0667 | 0.0385 | |
| TGLA53 | 4 | 160 | 0.5172 | 0.3214 | 0.3000 | 0.6000 | 0.4359 | |
| TGLA53 | 5 | 162 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 0.0171 | |
| TGLA53 | 6 | 164 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0342 | |
| TGLA53 | 7 | 166 | 0.0000 | 0.0714 | 0.1500 | 0.0500 | 0.0684 | |
| TGLA53 | 8 | 168 | 0.0345 | 0.0536 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 0.0385 | |
| TGLA53 | 9 | 170 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| TGLA53 | 10 | 172 | 0.0690 | 0.1071 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0470 | |
| TGLA53 | 11 | 176 | 0.0345 | 0.0893 | 0.0167 | 0.0667 | 0.0513 | |
| TGLA53 | 12 | 178 | 0.0690 | 0.0357 | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0385 | |
| TGLA53 | 13 | 180 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0333 | 0.0342 | |
| TGLA53 | 14 | 182 | 0.0172 | 0.0357 | 0.0167 | 0.0333 | 0.0256 | |
| TGLA53 | 15 | 184 | 0.1379 | 0.0893 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0598 | |
| TGLA53 | 16 | 186 | 0.0345 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0171 | |
| TGLA53 | 17 | 188 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |
| TGLA53 | 18 | 190 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 3 |
| TGLA53 | 19 | 192 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 1 |
| TGLA53 | 20 | 196 | 0.0172 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 1 |
| TGLA53 | | # samples: | 29 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 117 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|---------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HEL13 | 1 | 181 | 0.1833 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0478 | 1 |
| HEL13 | 2 | 183 | 0.5500 | 0.4259 | 0.3571 | 0.2667 | 0.4000 | |
| HEL13 | 3 | 185 | 0.0000 | 0.0185 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0087 | |
| HEL13 | 4 | 187 | 0.0167 | 0.0926 | 0.1964 | 0.1167 | 0.1043 | |
| HEL13 | 5 | 189 | 0.0333 | 0.0185 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0174 | |
| HEL13 | 6 | 191 | 0.1833 | 0.3333 | 0.1786 | 0.2833 | 0.2435 | |
| HEL13 | 7 | 193 | 0.0167 | 0.1111 | 0.2143 | 0.3000 | 0.1609 | |
| HEL13 | 8 | 195 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0167 | 0.0174 | |
| HEL13 | | # samples: | 30 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 115 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|---------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| HEL9 | 1 | 146 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0093 | 3 |
| HEL9 | 2 | 148 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0046 | 1 |
| HEL9 | 3 | 150 | 0.0167 | 0.1346 | 0.6591 | 0.1000 | 0.1991 | |
| HEL9 | 4 | 154 | 0.0833 | 0.0192 | 0.0000 | 0.0667 | 0.0463 | |
| HEL9 | 5 | 156 | 0.0333 | 0.0577 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0278 | |
| HEL9 | 6 | 158 | 0.0833 | 0.0577 | 0.0455 | 0.0000 | 0.0463 | |
| HEL9 | 7 | 160 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0046 | 4 |
| HEL9 | 8 | 162 | 0.3833 | 0.1923 | 0.1818 | 0.3667 | 0.2917 | |
| HEL9 | 9 | 164 | 0.1833 | 0.0192 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0833 | |
| HEL9 | 10 | 166 | 0.1500 | 0.0962 | 0.0455 | 0.1000 | 0.1019 | |
| HEL9 | 11 | 168 | 0.0500 | 0.3269 | 0.0000 | 0.2000 | 0.1481 | |
| HEL9 | 12 | 170 | 0.0000 | 0.0962 | 0.0227 | 0.0333 | 0.0370 | |
| HEL9 | | # samples: | 30 | 26 | 22 | 30 | 108 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| ILSTS11 | 1 | 263 | 0.3500 | 0.2308 | 0.2500 | 0.1607 | 0.2500 | |
| ILSTS11 | 2 | 265 | 0.1333 | 0.0385 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0455 | |
| ILSTS11 | 3 | 267 | 0.0000 | 0.1154 | 0.1154 | 0.2500 | 0.1182 | |
| ILSTS11 | 4 | 269 | 0.0000 | 0.0577 | 0.0577 | 0.0357 | 0.0364 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| ILSTS11 | 5 | 271 | 0.5167 | 0.4808 | 0.4423 | 0.3750 | 0.4545 | |
| ILSTS11 | 6 | 273 | 0.0000 | 0.0577 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0136 | 2 |
| ILSTS11 | 7 | 275 | 0.0000 | 0.0192 | 0.1346 | 0.1786 | 0.0818 | |
| ILSTS11 | # samples: | 30 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 110 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA32 | 1 | 163 | 0.3000 | 0.0926 | 0.0333 | 0.0667 | 0.1239 | |
| INRA32 | 2 | 177 | 0.1167 | 0.1111 | 0.0500 | 0.0667 | 0.0855 | |
| INRA32 | 3 | 179 | 0.2667 | 0.3519 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.2009 | |
| INRA32 | 4 | 181 | 0.2833 | 0.3148 | 0.2667 | 0.4667 | 0.3333 | |
| INRA32 | 5 | 183 | 0.0333 | 0.0185 | 0.4500 | 0.3000 | 0.2051 | |
| INRA32 | 6 | 185 | 0.0000 | 0.0556 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0128 | 2 |
| INRA32 | 7 | 187 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0833 | 0.0000 | 0.0214 | 3 |
| INRA32 | 8 | 189 | 0.0000 | 0.0556 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0171 | |
| INRA32 | # samples: | 30 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 117 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA37 | 1 | 116 | 0.1333 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0375 | |
| INRA37 | 2 | 118 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0042 | 3 |
| INRA37 | 3 | 120 | 0.3500 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.0333 | 0.1125 | |
| INRA37 | 4 | 122 | 0.1667 | 0.1833 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0917 | |
| INRA37 | 5 | 124 | 0.0167 | 0.0500 | 0.2000 | 0.1167 | 0.0958 | |
| INRA37 | 6 | 126 | 0.1500 | 0.4000 | 0.2333 | 0.1000 | 0.2208 | |
| INRA37 | 7 | 128 | 0.0500 | 0.0667 | 0.1167 | 0.1167 | 0.0875 | |
| INRA37 | 8 | 130 | 0.1333 | 0.2500 | 0.3667 | 0.6333 | 0.3458 | |
| INRA37 | 9 | 146 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.0000 | 0.0042 | 3 |
| INRA37 | # samples: | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 120 | | |

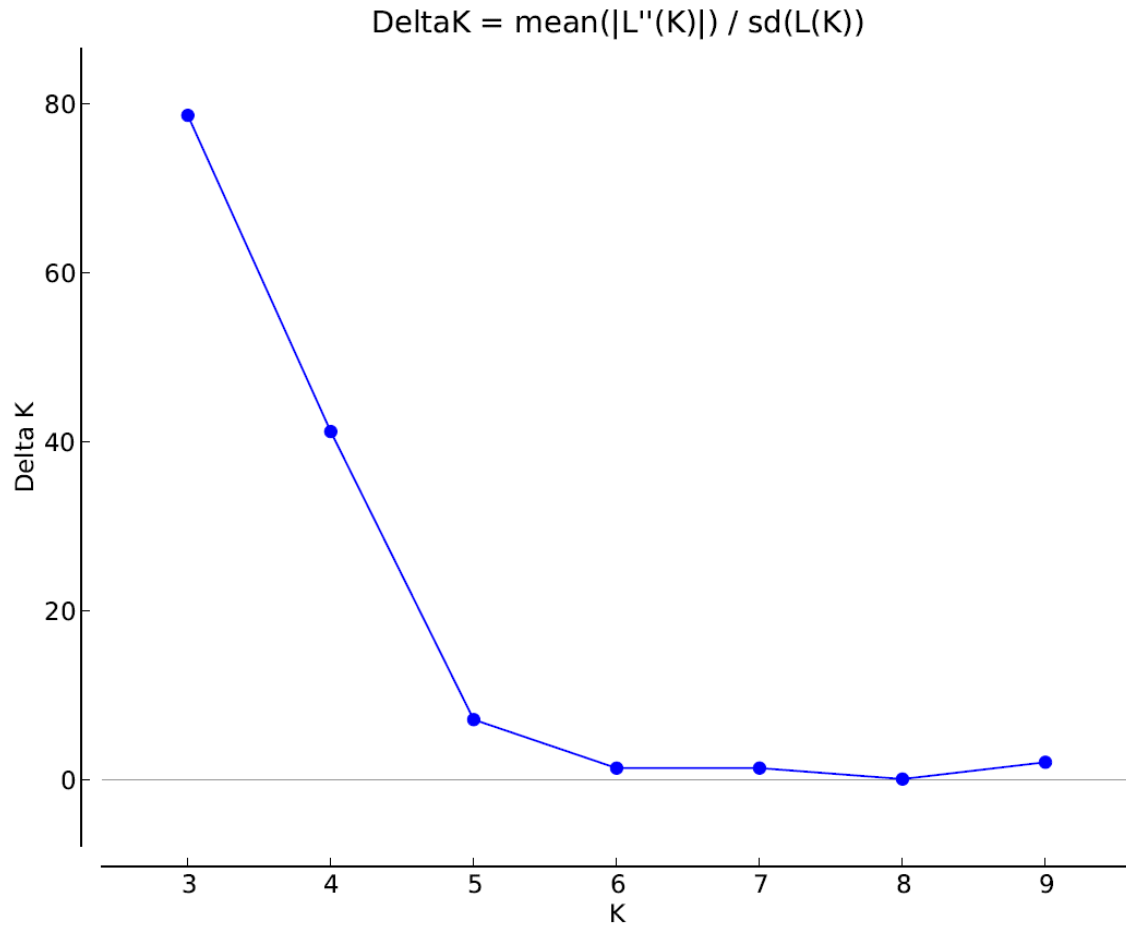
| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA5 | 1 | 132 | 0.0333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0086 | 1 |
| INRA5 | 2 | 134 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0259 | 1 |
| INRA5 | 3 | 136 | 0.0333 | 0.0769 | 0.1167 | 0.0500 | 0.0690 | |
| INRA5 | 4 | 138 | 0.0333 | 0.4423 | 0.2500 | 0.1000 | 0.1983 | |
| INRA5 | 5 | 140 | 0.0000 | 0.3462 | 0.5167 | 0.7500 | 0.4052 | |
| INRA5 | 6 | 142 | 0.1667 | 0.0577 | 0.0667 | 0.0500 | 0.0862 | |
| INRA5 | 7 | 144 | 0.6333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1638 | 1 |
| INRA5 | 8 | 148 | 0.0000 | 0.0192 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0043 | 2 |
| INRA5 | 9 | 150 | 0.0000 | 0.0577 | 0.0500 | 0.0500 | 0.0388 | |
| INRA5 | # samples: | 30 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 116 | | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|--------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| INRA63 | 1 | 175 | 0.0000 | 0.0690 | 0.0667 | 0.0833 | 0.0546 | |
| INRA63 | 2 | 177 | 0.2500 | 0.3103 | 0.2167 | 0.2000 | 0.2437 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| INRA63 | 3 | 179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0167 | 0.1000 | 0.0294 |
| INRA63 | 4 | 181 | 0.0667 | 0.0517 | 0.0833 | 0.1000 | 0.0756 |
| INRA63 | 5 | 183 | 0.5333 | 0.5345 | 0.5833 | 0.5000 | 0.5378 |
| INRA63 | 6 | 185 | 0.1500 | 0.0345 | 0.0333 | 0.0167 | 0.0588 |
| INRA63 | # samples: | 30 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 119 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| MM12 | 1 | 106 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0088 | 3 |
| MM12 | 2 | 112 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 3 |
| MM12 | 3 | 114 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0179 | 0.0172 | 0.0175 | |
| MM12 | 4 | 116 | 0.1379 | 0.4643 | 0.4821 | 0.6724 | 0.4386 | |
| MM12 | 5 | 118 | 0.5345 | 0.2679 | 0.2500 | 0.2586 | 0.3289 | |
| MM12 | 6 | 120 | 0.0172 | 0.0179 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0132 | |
| MM12 | 7 | 122 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 3 |
| MM12 | 8 | 126 | 0.0000 | 0.0357 | 0.0357 | 0.0000 | 0.0175 | |
| MM12 | 9 | 128 | 0.0000 | 0.0714 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0219 | |
| MM12 | 10 | 130 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 2 |
| MM12 | 11 | 134 | 0.3103 | 0.0714 | 0.0357 | 0.0517 | 0.1184 | |
| MM12 | 12 | 136 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 3 |
| MM12 | 13 | 138 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0536 | 0.0000 | 0.0132 | 3 |
| MM12 | 14 | 192 | 0.0000 | 0.0179 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0044 | 2 |
| MM12 | # samples: | | 29 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 114 | |

| Locus | Allele# | Size | Pop1 | Pop2 | Pop3 | Pop4 | Overall | Private? |
|-------|------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| MM8 | 1 | 122 | 0.0667 | 0.0556 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0299 | |
| MM8 | 2 | 124 | 0.0000 | 0.0370 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0085 | 2 |
| MM8 | 3 | 136 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0167 | 0.0299 | |
| MM8 | 4 | 138 | 0.0500 | 0.1481 | 0.2333 | 0.1167 | 0.1368 | |
| MM8 | 5 | 140 | 0.4500 | 0.2593 | 0.5167 | 0.5333 | 0.4444 | |
| MM8 | 6 | 142 | 0.1833 | 0.1481 | 0.1000 | 0.1333 | 0.1410 | |
| MM8 | 7 | 144 | 0.2333 | 0.2222 | 0.0000 | 0.1667 | 0.1538 | |
| MM8 | 8 | 146 | 0.0000 | 0.0185 | 0.0000 | 0.0333 | 0.0128 | |
| MM8 | 9 | 148 | 0.0167 | 0.1111 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0299 | |
| MM8 | 10 | 150 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0128 | 3 |
| MM8 | # samples: | | 30 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 117 | |



Appendix 8: ΔK computed as in Evanno *et al.* (2005) from K=2 to K=9 for Mozambican indigenous cattle populations